

# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>1Bg</b>	Unilateral configuration with one friction element per friction element holder	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/TD/2013-02/INT Friction elements for wheel tread brakes for freight wagons. V. 2.0, 2014	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf</a>	Clause 2	NA	
<b>1Bgu</b>	Unilateral configuration with two friction elements per friction element holder	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/TD/2013-02/INT Friction elements for wheel tread brakes for freight wagons. V. 2.0, 2014	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf</a>	Clause 2	NA	
<b>1D barcode</b>	One-dimensional barcode principally to encode the stock control number as defined in TD B.6.	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>1D barcode</b>	One-dimensional barcode, a possible type of certificate for home printed tickets	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>2Bg</b>	Bilateral configuration with one friction element per fiction element holder	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/TD/2013-02/INT Friction elements for wheel tread brakes for freight wagons. V. 2.0, 2014	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf</a>	Clause 2	NA	
<b>2Bgu</b>	Bilateral configuration with two friction elements per friction element holder	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/TD/2013-02/INT Friction elements for wheel tread brakes for freight wagons. V. 2.0, 2014	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf</a>	Clause 2	NA	
<b>2D barcode</b>	Two-dimensional barcode, a possible type of certificate for home printed tickets	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>4G</b>	Fourth Generation	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>A4</b>	A paper size of 210 x 297 mm defined by international standard ISO 216	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>ABT</b>	Assistance Booking Tool	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>AC</b>	Alternating current	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>AC</b>	Alternating Current	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>AC</b>	Alternating Current	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>AC</b>	Accession Countries	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>AC</b>	Alternative current	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>ACARE</b>	Advisory Council for Aeronautical Research in Europe	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>ACC</b>	Adaptive Cruise Control	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Acceleration allowed near level crossing</b>	Existence of limit for acceleration of train if stopping or recovering speed close to a level crossing expressed in a specific re- ference acceleration curve.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Acceptable means of compliance</b>	Non-binding opinions issued by the Agency to define ways of establishing compliance with the essential requirements.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
<b>Acceptable national means of compliance</b>	Non-binding opinions issued by Member States to define ways of establishing compliance with national rules.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
<b>Accepted other pantograph heads</b>	Indication of pantograph heads which are allowed to be used	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Accepted TSI compliant panto- graph heads</b>	Indication of TSI compliant pantograph heads which are allowed to be used.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Access party</b>	Means either a licensed railway undertaking or, to the extent authorised by each Member State, another party seeking to procure a train path in the working timetable for the operation of railway service on its territory with commercial or public-service intent. Examples of such authorised parties may be public authorities, or any other party having an access contract or an international group of such parties, which is also known as an applicant group or access party group	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Access to reference data	Every stakeholder in the RU/IM message exchange needs to register for the message exchange (see 23.3 on allocation of certificates) through the governance admin service. Following certification, the stakeholder has access to all location codes stored in the Central Repository Domain. The reference data can be used for all TAP and TAF purposes and related processes. To perform these processes, stakeholders may give the data to suppliers under the precondition that the stakeholder ensures the data is solely used for these purposes and is not used for other commercial activities. Access to all reference data will be provided through the use of a reference data service managed by the governance entity. This service will meet the requirements described in this Implementation Guide or as subsequently decided by the governance entity. Access requirements are not subject to approval by the TAP-CCM or TAF-CCM.	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.56 RU/IM Communication application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_56_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_56_en.pdf</a>	Clause 24 Functional Governance - 24.4 (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Accident	As defined in Article 3 of Directive (EU) 2016/798.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Accident	An unwanted or unintended sudden event or a specific chain of such events which have harmful consequences; accidents are divided into the following categories: collisions; derailments; level crossing accidents; accidents to persons involving rolling stock in motion; fires and others.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Accident involving the transport of dangerous goods	Any accident or incident that is subject to reporting in accordance with RID (1)/ADR section 1.8.5;	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Accident to persons involving rolling stock in motion	Accidents to one or more persons who are either hit by a railway vehicle or by an object attached to, or that has become detached from, the vehicle, this includes persons who fall from railway vehicles as well as persons who fall or are hit by loose objects when travelling on board vehicles.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Accommodation	A type of physical location that can be booked on a train (a seat, a couchette, a berth, a space for bicycle, etc.)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Accounting system	An IT system managed by the attributor (or a company acting on behalf of it), used to correctly apportion the sales revenue, crediting the carriers involved in the sold transport services, and debiting the issuer deducting the issuer's Commission according to the commercial agreements	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Accreditation	As defined in Article 2(10) of Regulation (EC) No 765/2008;	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/779 of 16 May 2019 laying down detailed provisions on a system of certification of entities in charge of maintenance of vehicles pursuant to Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulation (EU) No 445/2011	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0779-20200616&amp;qid=1620047882815">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0779-20200616&amp;qid=1620047882815</a>	Art. 2	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/780 of 12 June 2020
Accreditation	Accreditation as defined in point (10) of Article 2 of Regulation (EC) No 765/2008;	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the Council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
ACE	Action for cooperation in the field of economics	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ACER	European Union Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ACID	Stands for Atomicity, Consistency, Isolation, Durability These are the four primary attributes common to any transaction: Atomicity. In a transaction involving two or more discrete pieces of information, either all of the pieces are committed or none are Consistency. A transaction either creates a new and valid state of data or, if any failure occurs, returns all data to the state before the transaction was started Isolation. A transaction in process and not yet committed must remain isolated from any other transaction Durability. Committed data are saved by the system so that, even in the event of a failure and system restart, the data are available in their correct state The ACID concept is described in ISO/IEC 10026-1:1992 Section 4. Each of these attributes can be measured against a benchmark. In general, however, a transaction manager or monitor is designated to implement the ACID concept. In a distributed system, one way to achieve ACID is to use a two-phase commit (2PC), which ensures either that all involved sites must commit to completing the transaction or that none do, and the transaction is rolled back	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'telematics applications for passenger services' of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
ACID	Atomicity, Consistence, Isolation, Durability These are the four primary attributes ensured to any transaction: <b>Atomicity.</b> In a transaction involving two or more discrete pieces of information, either all of the pieces are committed or none are. <b>Consistency.</b> A transaction either creates a new and valid state of data, or, if any failure occurs, returns all data to its state before the transaction was started. <b>Isolation.</b> A transaction in process and not yet committed must remain isolated from any other transaction. <b>Durability.</b> Committed data is saved by the system such that, even in the event of a failure and system restart, the data is available in its correct state. The ACID concept is described in ISO/IEC 10026-1:1992 Section 4. Each of these attributes can be measured against a benchmark. In general, however, a transaction manager or monitor is designed to realise the ACID concept. In a distributed system, one way to achieve ACID is to use a two-phase commit (2PC), which ensures that all involved sites must commit to transaction completion or none do, and the transaction is rolled back.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
ACP	African, Caribbean and Pacific States party to the Lomé Convention	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ACRG	Automotive Controls Research Group	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ACS	Associated Candidate States	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Active level crossing	A level crossing where the crossing users are protected from or warned of the approaching train by devices activated when it is unsafe for the user to traverse the crossing. Protection by the use of physical devices includes: — half or full barriers, — gates. Warning by the use of fixed equipment at level crossings: — visible devices: lights, — audible devices: bells, horns, klaxons, etc. Active level crossings are classified as: (a) Manual: a level crossing where user-side protection or warning is manually activated by a railway employee. (b) Automatic with user-side warning: a level crossing where user-side warning is activated by the approaching train. (c) Automatic with user-side protection: a level crossing where user-side protection is activated by the approaching train. This shall include a level crossing with both user-side protection and warning. (d) Rail-side protected: a level crossing where a signal or other train protection system permits a train to proceed once the level crossing is fully user-side protected and is free from incursion.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Acts issued by the Agency	Are those listed in Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council (Agency Regulation)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
Acts issued by the Agency	Are those listed in Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council (Agency Regulation)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Definitions	NA	
Acts of the Agency	Any document issued by the European Railway Agency according to Article 2(a) of Regulation (EC) No 881/2004.	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
Actual point (RP)	Physical end of a crossing vee.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AQJL_2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AQJL_2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
AD	Andorra	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
ADAS	Advanced Driver Assistance Systems	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ADC	Air Data Computers	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Additional information on work characteristics	Any additional information on network characteristics or corresponding document available from the IM and stored by the Agency, e.g.; interference level, leading to the recommendation of additional on-board protection	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
ADS	Automatic Dependent Surveillance	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>ADS-B</b>	Automatic Dependent Surveillance Broadcast	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>AE</b>	United Arab Emirates (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>AEC</b>	Atomic Energy Commission (USA)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>AEIF</b>	European Association for Railway Interoperability (Association Européenne pour l’Interopérabilité Ferroviaire)	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
<b>AETR</b>	European Agreement concerning the Work of Crews of Vehicles engaged in International Road Transport	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>AF</b>	Afghanistan	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>After sale conditions</b>	Set of rules defining how a ticket can be managed after having been sold (how many times and within which time limits can be exchanged or refunded, which fees are to be paid, etc.)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>After sales (operations)</b>	The complex of activities that can take place after a ticket has been sold (typically exchange or refund)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>AFTM</b>	Air Traffic Flow Management	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>AG</b>	Antigua and Barbuda	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>AG</b>	German Abbreviation DE: Aktiengesellschaft	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Agency</b>	European Union Agency for Railways established by the Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
<b>Agency</b>	The European Railway Agency established by Regulation (EC) No 881/2004 (2) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004.	Directive	Directive 2007/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on the certification of train drivers operating locomotives and trains on the railway system in the Community	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/554 of 5 April 2019
<b>Agent</b>	A carrier’s point of sale for products to customers via its own distribution channel	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>AGVs</b>	Automatically Guided Vehicles	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>AHA</b>	Active Hazard Assessment	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>AI</b>	Anguilla	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>AI</b>	Artificial Intelligence	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>AID</b>	see USAID	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>AIDS</b>	Acquired immune deficiency syndrome	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
AIMS	Automatic Identification and data Management System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
AIS	Automatic Identification System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
AL	Albania	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Alert limit	Refers to the value which, if exceeded, requires that the track geometry condition is analysed and considered in the regularly planned maintenance operations.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the 'infrastructure' subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Alighting	The act by which a passenger gets out of a train	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Allocating reservation system	See Attributing reservation system	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Allocation	The allocation of railway infrastructure capacity by an infrastructure manager.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
Allocation body	see IM.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Allocation of certificates for messages	Every participant in the RU/IM message exchange will have to use valid (X509) certificates for secure communication and if needed for message encryption and signature. These certificates are issued under the authority of the governance entity. Every company has to register once to central admin (currently this is the admin of CCG); The governance admin service will verify the user and will subsequently grant access to a secured website where certificate can be downloaded. The Expiry dates of the certificate are mentioned in the certificate. The company has to make sure to get a new certificate before.	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.56 RU/IM Communication application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_56_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_56_en.pdf</a>	Clause 24 Functional Governance - 24.3 (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Altener	Programme for the promotion of renewable energy sources	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Alternative route	Another route between the same origin and destination where there is substitutability between the two routes for the operation of the freight or passenger service concerned by the railway undertaking.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
ALU	Automatic Loading Unit	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
AM	Armenia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
AMAN	Arrival MANager	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
AMSS	Aeronautical Mobile Satellite Services	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
ANC	African National Congress	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ANSI	American National Standards Institute	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
ANTF	Airborne Near Field Facility	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
AO	Angola	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
APEC	Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Apex	Advance purchase excursion (fare). An Apex ticket is a ticket for a journey by air or rail which costs less than the standard ticket, but which must be booked a specified period in advance	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
API	Application Programming Interface	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
APM	Accident Prediction Models	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Applicant	A railway undertaking or an international grouping of railway undertakings or other persons or legal entities, such as competent authorities under Regulation (EC) No 1370/2007 and shippers, freight forwarders and combined transport operators, with a public-service or commercial interest in procuring infrastructure capacity.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
Applicant	means a railway undertaking or an international grouping of railway undertakings or other persons or legal entities, such as competent authorities under Regulation (EC) No 1370/2007 and shippers, freight forwarders and combined transport operators, with a public-service or commercial interest in procuring infrastructure capacity (Directive 2012/34/EU (3)). For Allocation body: see IM definition.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Applicant	A natural or legal person requesting an authorisation for placing a vehicle on the market	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
Applicant	A natural or legal person requesting an authorisation, be it a railway undertaking, an infrastructure manager or any other person or legal entity, such as a manufacturer, an owner or a keeper; for the purpose of Article 15, the ‘applicant’ means a contracting entity or a manufacturer, or its authorised representatives; for the purpose of Article 19, the ‘applicant’ means a natural or legal person requesting the Agency's decision for the approval of the technical solutions envisaged for the ERTMS track-side equipment projects.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Application layer	In the stack of protocols, the component that manages and interprets the data specific of an application. The exchange of data between the application layers of two connected systems takes place at application level	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
APTMS	Airport Traffic Management Systems	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
APU	Auxiliary Power Units	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
AQ	Antarctica	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
AR	Argentina	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Area of implementation of GPRS	Indication of the area in which GPRS can be used for ETCS	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Area of operation	A network or networks within one or more Member States where a railway undertaking intends to operate.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Area of use	Design characteristic of subsystem(s) into which the interoperability constituent is intended to be incorporated.	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
Area of use of a vehicle	A network or networks within a Member State or a group of Member States in which a vehicle is intended to be used, as referred to in Article 2 of Directive (EU) 2016/797	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
Area of use of a vehicle	A network or networks within a Member State or a group of Member States in which a vehicle is intended to be used.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
ARGO	Advanced River Navigation	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Arrival date/time, actual	The actual date (And time) of arrival of means of transport	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Arrival date/time, estimated	The date (And time) of arrival of means of transport based on the current forecast	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Arrival date/time, planned	The date (And time) of arrival of means of transport in the timetable	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Arrival delay, actual	The time difference between the arrival date/time actual and the arrival date/time Planned	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Arrival delay, expected	The time difference between the arrival date/time Estimated and the arrival date/time Planned	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
ARS function	Application, Registration and data Storage functions	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
AS	American Samoa	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
ASAS	Airborne Separation Assurance System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ASBL	French Abbreviation FR: association sans but lucratif	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ASDE	Airport Surface Detection Equipment	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ASEAN	Association of South-East Asian Nations (Brunei, Cambodia, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar/Burma, Philippines, Singapore, Thailand and Vietnam)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ASEM	Asia-Europe Meeting	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
ASMGCS	Advanced Surface Movement Guidance and Control Systems	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
A-SMGCS	Advanced Surface Movement Guidance and Control System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ASOR	Agreement on the international carriage of passengers by road by means of occasional coach and bus services	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ASS	Abbreviation in B.5 for “seat” (place ASSise)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Asymmetric keys	Couple of keys used in a cryptographic system, one to lock or encrypt the plaintext, and one to unlock or decrypt the cyphertext. Neither key will do both functions. One of these keys is published or public and the other is kept private.	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
AT	Austria	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
At the discretion of	Means that the railway undertaking can decide based on its experience and its needs	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
ATB	Automated Ticket and Boarding	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
ATB printing process	Printing process defined by IATA resolution 722e for automated issue of air tickets and boarding passes. The card to be printed is held in the printer as a roll or a fan-folded pile. Printing is by ink ribbon or by a thermal printing process	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
ATC	Air Traffic Control	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ATFM	Air Traffic Flow Management	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ATIS	Advanced Travellers Information Systems	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ATM	Air Traffic Management	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ATMF	Uniform Rules concerning the Technical Admission of Railway Material used in International Traffic (ATMF — Appendix G to COTIF)	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
ATMS	Air Traffic Management System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ATN	Aeronautical Telecommunication Network	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ATOL	Air Travel Organiser's Licensing&nbsp;system	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ATP	Automatic Train Protection	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
ATP	Automatic Train Protection	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ATS	Air Transportation System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ATT	Advanced Transport Telematics	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Attempted suicide	An act to deliberately injure oneself resulting in serious injury.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Attributing reservation system	An electronic system hosting the catalogue of transport services for which a transport service provider authorises distributors to issue travel documents (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Attributing system	An electronic system hosting the catalogue of transport services for which a transport service provider authorises distributors to issue travel documents	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Attributing system	A reservation system performing the function of receiving reservation requests and sending replies	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Attributing system	An electronic system hosting the catalogue of transport services for which a transport service provider authorises distributors to issue travel documents (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Attributor	A company managing an attributing system. May be a carrier	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Attributor	A company responsible for an attributing system	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Attributor	A company responsible for an attributing system	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Attributor	An undertaking managing the system which attributes seats and accommodation and the relevant fares (including IRT). At the same time the attributor may be a carrier, distributor, issuing undertaking and/or sales point	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Attributor	An undertaking managing the system which attributes seats and accommodation and the relevant fares (including IRT). At the same time the attributor may be a carrier, distributor, issuing undertaking and/or sales point	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
AU	Australia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
AU	African Union (replaced the OAU; see <a href="http://www.africa-union.org/">http://www.africa-union.org/</a> )	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
AUT	Abbreviation in B.5 for “Car-carrying train” (train AUTO)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Authorisation	Authorisation for placing on the market	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
Authorisation to be renewed	Decision taken by an authorising entity according to which an authorisation for a vehicle type needs to be renewed in accordance with Article 24(3) of Directive (EU) 2016/797 and no vehicle may be authorised to be placed on the market on the basis of its conformity to the given type. Authorisation to be renewed status for a vehicle type does not affect the vehicles already in use.	DECISION	2011/665/EU: Commission Implementing Decision of 4 October 2011 on the European register of authorised types of railway vehicles (notified under document C(2011) 6974)	<a href="http://data.europa.eu/eli/dec_impl/2011/665/2019-06-16">http://data.europa.eu/eli/dec_impl/2011/665/2019-06-16</a>	Point 6	A	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/701 of 27 April 2021
Authorised representative	Any natural or legal person established within the Union who has received a written mandate from a manufacturer or a contracting entity to act on behalf of that manufacturer or contracting entity in relation to specified tasks.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Authorised Public Body	A public authority having a statutory obligation or right to provide members of the public with travel information and also refers to the public authority which is responsible for the enforcement of Regulation (EC) No 1371/2007 pursuant to Article 30(1) of the Regulation	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Authorised public body</b>	A public authority having a statutory obligation or right to provide members of the public with travel information and also refers to the public authority which is responsible for the enforcement of Regulation (EC) No 1371/2007 pursuant to Article 30(from the TAP glossary) of the Regulation (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Authorising entity</b>	Entity (NSA or the Agency) that authorised the vehicle for placing on the market	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
<b>Authorising train movements</b>	The operation of equipment in signalling centres, electric traction current supply control rooms and traffic control centres that permits train movement. This does not include those staff employed by a railway undertaking who are responsible for management of resources such as train crew or rolling stock.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>Automatic dropping device re- quired</b>	Indication of whether an automatic drop- ping device (ADD) required on the vehi- cle.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Availability</b>	The information (transport service, type of offer, tariff, other service) that can actually be obtained by a passenger at a given point in time, for a specific train. Not to be confused with offer, indicating that a (transport service, type of offer, tariff, other service) is offered in the initial planning, but could be sold out and is therefore not obtainable by a passenger at a given time point, for a specific train	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Availability by the IM of addit- ional information</b>	Availability by the IM of additional infor- mation as defined in point (2) of point 4.2.2.6.2 of the Annex to Regulation (EU) 2019/773	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>AVG</b>	Automated Vehicle Guidance	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>AVL</b>	Automatic Vehicle Location	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>AW</b>	Aruba	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>AX</b>	Åland Islands	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>Axle load</b>	Sum of the static vertical wheel forces exerted on the track through a wheelset or a pair of independent wheels divided by acceleration of gravity.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>AZ</b>	Azerbaijan	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>BA</b>	Bosnia and Herzegovina	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>BAIID</b>	Breath Alcohol Ignition Interlock Device, also known as "alcolock"	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Barcode</b>	An optical machine-readable representation of data, which shows data about the object to which it attaches	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Baseline</b>	A stable kernel of interrelated legal and technical documents, in terms of system functionality, performance and other non-functional characteristics	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Baseline</b>	A stable kernel of interrelated legal and technical documents, in terms of system functionality, performance and other non-functional characteristics	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Basic Design Characteristic</b>	Means the parameters that are used to identify the vehicle type as specified in the issued vehicle type authorisation and recorded in the European Register of Authorised Vehicle Types (‘ERATV’)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
<b>Basic parameter</b>	Any regulatory, technical or operational condition which is critical to interoperability and requires a decision in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 21(2) before any development of draft TSIs by the joint representative body	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Basic parameter	Any regulatory, technical or operational condition which is critical to interoperability and is specified in the relevant TSIs (Article 2(12) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
Basic parameter	Any regulatory, technical or operational condition which is critical to interoperability and is specified in the relevant TSIs (Article 2(12) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 1 Definitions	NA	
Basic parameter	Any regulatory, technical or operational condition which is critical to interoperability and is specified in the relevant TSIs (Article 2(12) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Definitions	NA	
Basic parameter	'Any regulatory, technical or operational condition which is critical to interoperability and is specified in the relevant TSIs' ([Article 2(k)])	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
Basic parameter	Any regulatory, technical or operational condition which is critical to interoperability and is specified in the relevant TSIs.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
BB	Barbados	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
BCC	Business Cooperation Centre	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
BC-NET	Business cooperation network	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
BD	Bangladesh	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
BDC	Basic Design Characteristic	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
BE	Belgium	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Belonging to a quieter route	Belonging to a 'quieter route' in accordance with Article 5b of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1304/2014 (4).	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Benelux	Economic Union of Belgium, Luxembourg and the Netherlands	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
BEREC	Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
BEUC	European Bureau of Consumers' Unions	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
BF	Burkina Faso	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
BG	Bulgaria	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Bg arrangement	Arrangement with one friction element per friction element holder	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/TD/2013-02/INT Friction elements for wheel tread brakes for freight wagons. V. 2.0, 2014	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf</a>	Clause 2	NA	
Bgu arrangement	Arrangement with two friction elements per friction element holder	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/TD/2013-02/INT Friction elements for wheel tread brakes for freight wagons. V. 2.0, 2014	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf</a>	Clause 2	NA	
BH	Bahrain	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
BHCIA	Bucharest Henri Coanda International Airport	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
BI	Burundi	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
BIC	Business and innovation centre	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>BIC</b>	EU measure for the creation and development of business and innovation centres and their network	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>BICS</b>	Barge Information and Communication System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>BIVAS</b>	Inland Navigation Intelligent Demand and Supply System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>BJ</b>	Benin	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>BL</b>	Saint Barthélemy	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>BLEU</b>	Belgo-Luxembourg Economic Union	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Block train</b>	A specific form of a direct train with only as much wagons as needed, running between two transhipment points without intermediate marshalling.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>BM</b>	Bermuda	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>BN</b>	Brunei Darussalam	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>BO</b>	Bolivia (Plurinational State of)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>Boarding</b>	The act by which a passenger gets on a train	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Booking</b>	The process of making a reservation for space on a means of transport for the movement of goods.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Booking</b>	The operation of obtaining the reservation of an accommodation on a train	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Booking</b>	The operation of obtaining the reservation of an accommodation on a train	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Booking</b>	Synonym of reservation	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Booking (selling)</b>	The selling of a ticket with or without a reservation	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Booking class</b>	One of a limited set of predefined price levels that can correspond to a single tariff, in yield or quota managed pricing systems	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Border point (Tariff -)</b>	A conventional location used to indicate where the responsibility of the passenger is passed from one RU to the next one in case of successive carriers	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Border station</b>	A station that coincides with a Tariff border point	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>BQ</b>	Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>BR</b>	Brazil	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>Braking systems independent of wheel-rail adhesion conditions</b>	Braking systems independent of wheel – rail adhesion conditions’ refers to all brake systems of the rolling stock capable to develop a brake force applied to the rails indepen dently of the wheel – rail adhesion conditions (e.g. magnetic braking systems and eddy current braking systems)	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Brand</b>	A commercial name identifying a family of transport services operated by an entity	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Broken axle on rolling stock in service</b>	A break affecting the axle and creating a risk of accident (derailment or collision).	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Broken rail</b>	Any rail which is separated in two or more pieces, or any rail from which a piece of metal becomes detached, causing a gap of more than 50 mm in length and more than 10 mm in depth on the running surface;	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Broken wheel on rolling stock in service</b>	A break affecting the wheel and creating a risk of accident (derailment or collision).	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>BS</b>	Bahamas (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>BSC</b>	Base Station Controller	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>BSE</b>	Bovine spongiform encephalopathy	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>BSR</b>	Baltic Sea Region	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>BSS</b>	Base Station Subsystem	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>BT</b>	Bhutan	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>BTS</b>	Base Terminal Stations	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Business unit</b>	Grouping of railway undertakings which make a joint train service offer (PRR transport service) which may be branded. As a rule they are formed into an economic interest grouping (GIE)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Business unit	Grouping of railway undertakings which make a joint train service offer (PRR transport service) which may be branded. As a rule they are formed into an economic interest grouping (GIE)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
BV	Bouvet Island	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
BW	Botswana	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
BY	Belarus	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
BZ	Belize	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
CA	Certification Authority	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
CA	Canada	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
CA	Calamity Abatement Service	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CAA	Civil Aviation Authority	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CAD	Computer-aided design	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CAD	Computer Aided Design	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CAI	Controlled Auto-Ignition	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Cant	Difference in height, relative to the horizontal, of the two rails of one track at a particular location, measured at the centrelines of the heads of the rails.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Cant deficiency	Difference between the applied cant and a higher equilibrium cant.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Cant deficiency	Maximum cant deficiency expressed in millimetres defined as difference between the applied cant and a higher equilibrium cant the line has been designed for.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
CAP	Common agricultural policy	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Capacity-enhancement plan	A measure or series of measures with a calendar for their implementation which aim to alleviate the capacity constraints which led to the declaration of an element of infrastructure as 'congested infrastructure'.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
Car carrier	Vehicle without traction capable of carrying passenger motor cars without their passengers and which is intended to be integrated in a passenger train.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.2 Rolling stock (A) (3) Passenger coaches and other related cars	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
CARE	Database on road accidents	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Carrier	The contractual railway undertaking with whom the passenger has concluded a transport contract or a series of successive railway undertakings which are liable on the basis of such a contract	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Carrier	The contractual railway undertaking with whom the passenger has concluded a transport contract or a series of successive railway undertakings which are liable on the basis of such a contract (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Carrier	The contractual railway undertaking with whom the passenger has concluded a transport contract or a series of successive railway undertakings which are liable on the basis of such a contract (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Carrier	The contractual railway undertaking with whom the passenger has concluded a transport contract or a series of successive railway undertakings which are liable on the basis of such a contract (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Carrier	Contractual carrier with whom the passenger has concluded the contract of carriage pursuant to the CIV Uniform Rules, or a successive carrier who is liable on the basis of that contract	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Carrier	Contractual carrier with whom the passenger has concluded the contract of carriage pursuant to the CIV Uniform Rules, or a successive carrier who is liable on the basis of that contract	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Carrier	Contractual carrier with whom the passenger has concluded the contract of carriage pursuant to the CIV Uniform Rules, or a successive carrier who is liable on the basis of that contract	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Carrier	An enterprise which carries out a transport operation pursuant to a contract of carriage.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Carrier, Joint	A carrier linked by a cooperation agreement to one or more other carriers for the operation of a transport service	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Carrier, Sole	A carrier that operates a transport service independently of other carriers	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
C-ARS function	Application, Registration and data Storage (ARS) function (centralised)	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
CAS	Co-ordinated Actions	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Category of line	Classification of a line according to the INF TSI – Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 (3)	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Category of line:	Classification of a line according to the INF TSI — Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
C-ATM	Co-operative Air Traffic Management	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Causes	Actions, omissions, events or conditions, or a combination thereof, which led to an accident or incident.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
CBA	Cost Benefit Analysis	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CBM	Condition-Based Maintenance	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CBSS	Council of the Baltic Sea States	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CBT	Computer-Based Training	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CC	Cocos (Keeling) Islands (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
CC	Abbreviation in B.5 for “Couchette”	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
CCAMLR	Convention on the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CCC	Customs Co-operation Council	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CCC	Consumers’ Consultative Council	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CCCN	Customs Co-operation Council Nomenclature	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CCG	Combined Cycle Fatigue	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
CCIS	Co-operative Crash Injury Study	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CCITT	Consultative Committee on Innovation and Technology Transfer	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CCM	Register of change requests for ERTMS and TAF/TAP	WEBSITE	PRO_CCM_002 V 2.1 - ERTMS Change Control Management procedure	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/ertms_ccm_procedure_chapter2_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/ertms_ccm_procedure_chapter2_en.pdf</a> <a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/registers_en#ccm">https://www.era.europa.eu/registers_en#ccm</a>		NA	
CCM	Change Control Management - the process by which the TAP TSI Regulation and its related documents can be modified during their life	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
CCM	Change Control Management - the process by which the TAP TSI Regulation and its related documents can be modified during their life	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
CCNR	Central Commission for Navigation on the Rhine	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CCS	Control Command System	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
CCS	Control-Command and Signalling	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
CCS	Command Control and Signalling	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
CCS	Command Control and Signalling	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
CCS	Command Control and Signalling	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
CCS	Combined Combustion System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CCT	Common Customs Tariff	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CD	Congo (the Democratic Republic of the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
CDM	Collaborative Decision Making	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
CDMMA	Collaborative Decision Making Multi Agent	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CD-ROM	Compact disc read-only memory	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CE	As in ‘CE marking’: European Community conformity marking	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CEBD	Compiled energy billing data	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:32014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:32014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
CECAF	Fishery Committee for the Eastern Central Atlantic	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Cedefop	European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Cedex	Courrier d’entreprise à distribution exceptionnelle (in FR addresses)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CEEC	Central and Eastern European Countries	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CEECs	Central and east(ern) European countries	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CEFIC	Chemical Industry Council	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CEIES	Advisory Committee on Statistical Information in the Economic and Social Spheres	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CELEX	Interinstitutional computerised documentation system for Community law (Communitatis Europaeae Lex) (replaced by EUR-Lex)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CEN	European Committee for Standardisation (Comité Européen de Normalisation)	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A202019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A202019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
CEN	European Committee for Standardisation	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
CEN	European Committee for Standardisation	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
CEN	European Committee for Standardisation	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
CEN	European Committee for Standardisation	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
CEN	The European Committee for Standardisation	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CENELEC	European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardisation	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
CENELEC	European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardisation	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
CENELEC	European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardisation	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
CENELEC	European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardisation	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
CEPOL	European Union Agency for Law Enforcement Training (until 30.6.2016: 'European Police College')	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CEPT	European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations (Conférence européenne des administrations des postes et des télécommunications)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
CEPT	European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations (Conférence européenne des administrations des postes et des télécommunications)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
CER	The Community of European Railway and infrastructure companies	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
CER	The Community of European Railway and infrastructure companies	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>CER</b>	The Community of European Railway and infrastructure companies	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>CER</b>	Community of European Railways and Infrastructure Companies	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>CERD</b>	European Research and Development Committee	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>CERN</b>	European Organisation for Nuclear Research	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Certificate</b>	The harmonised complementary certificate indicating the infrastructure on which the holder is authorised to drive and the rolling stock which the holder is authorised to drive;	Directive	Directive 2007/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on the certification of train drivers operating locomotives and trains on the railway system in the Community	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/554 of 5 April 2019
<b>Certificate</b>	In the meaning of B.7 a certificate is an identifier, referred to a specific ticket and generated by the TCO when the distributor sends a certificate request message (CMC and CKC) or by the distributor itself (DST)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Certificate of verification</b>	The certificate delivered for a subsystem either by the notified body or by the designated body regarding the verification of conformity respectively with relevant TSIs or with relevant national rules from the design stage to the acceptance stage before the subsystem is placed on the market or in service and which covers verification of the interfaces of the subsystem in question with the system into which it is incorporated.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250 of 12 February 2019 on the templates for EC declarations and certificates for railway interoperability constituents and subsystems, on the model of declaration of conformity to an authorised railway vehicle type and on the EC verification procedures for subsystems in accordance with Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulation (EU) No 201/2011	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004</a>	Art. 2	A	<a href="#">Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/779 of 12 June 2020</a>
<b>Certification body</b>	Responsible for the certification of entities in charge of maintenance or for certification of the entity or organisation that fulfil maintenance functions referred to in points (b), (c) or (d) of Article 14(3) of Directive (EU) 2016/798, or parts of those functions;	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/779 of 16 May 2019 laying down detailed provisions on a system of certification of entities in charge of maintenance of vehicles pursuant to Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulation (EU) No 445/2011	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0779-20200616&amp;qid=1620047882815">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0779-20200616&amp;qid=1620047882815</a>	Art. 2	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/780 of 12 June 2020
<b>CF</b>	Central African Republic (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>CFCA</b>	see EFCA	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>CFCL</b>	Clearance of Flight Control Laws	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>CFCs</b>	Chlorofluorocarbons	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>CFD</b>	Computational Fluid Dynamics	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>CFM</b>	Cargo and Fleet Management	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>CFMU</b>	Central Flow Management Unit of Eurocontrol	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
CFP	Common fisheries policy	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CFPE	Community financing projects for the environment	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CFSP	Common foreign and security policy	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CG	Congo (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
CH	Switzerland	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Change of messages and/or the structure of the reference file	<p>The messages are maintained within the domain. Any involved stakeholder (RU, IM, AB, SM) can put the request for a change (new, alteration, deletion of a message) to the technical services management group. It has to consult the relevant expert working groups on the need of that change with 2 months notice. The working group can reject, ask for clarifications and give recommendations, eventually following an impact analysis within a given timeframe. If approved, a migration strategy has to be developed as well. On recommendation of the working groups the entity asks the Supervisory Board for confirmation. The entity publishes the changed messages and the migration plan soon after that confirmation and puts it into the ERA CCM according to chapter 7 of both TAP and TAF TSI. The message can be used according to that migration plan or on bilateral agreement.</p> <p>For:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• optional change to existing specifications – information to Supervisory Board is sufficient</li><li>• mandatory change to existing specifications and new specifications:</li></ul> <p>Any stakeholder gives a request with justification for the change to the entity. The entity, together with the relevant SMG, creates a workplan. This plan is also used to inform the stakeholders in order to allow experts to be sent to working groups.</p> <p>Work is done by the WG following the approval of the workplan by the Supervisory Board. The result of the WG needs to be approved by the SB as well and is published subsequently.</p> <p>Change of message can only be once per year on a given date. Migration plan needs to allow companies to implement it (communication of change at least 1 year before usage).</p> <p>A migration plan should be proposed by the WG, including a minimum period in which the change is optional and a time from which the change is mandatory.</p> <p>The WG of the TAF and TAP governance entity should take into account both business and IT needs.</p>	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.56 RU/IM Communication application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_56_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_56_en.pdf</a>	Clause 24 Functional Governance - 24.2 (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Channel	The method (such as ticket office machine, on-train media, public web services, telesales, mobile ticketing) by which a service (information, ticket sale, ticket refund, response to complaints, etc.) is provided to the passenger by a railway undertaking	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
CHD	Waterway Charges and Harbour Dues	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CI	Common Interface	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
CIF	Cost, insurance and freight (Incoterms 2010)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CIP	Convergence and Implementation Plan	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CIREA	Centre for Information, Discussion and Exchange on Asylum (within the General Secretariat of the Council)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CIS	Commonwealth of Independent States	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
CISR	The French Interministerial Committee for Road Safety	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
CIT	International Rail Transport Committee [Comité international des transports ferroviaires]	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
CIT	International Rail Transport Committee [Comité international des transports ferroviaires]	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
CITES	Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
City	See Metastation	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
CIV	Uniform Rules Uniform Rules concerning the Contract of International Carriage of Passengers by Rail	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
CJ	Court of Justice	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CK	Cook Islands (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
CKC	Carrier Keeps Certificate - one of the possible methods for implementation of home printing according to B.7	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
CL	Chile	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Class	In object-oriented programming, a class is a construct that is used as a blueprint to create instances of itself – referred to as class instances, class objects, instance objects or simply objects. A class usually represents a noun, such as a person, place or thing, or something nominalised	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Class diagram	In the Unified Modeling Language (UML) a class diagram is a type of static structure diagram that describes the structure of a system by showing the system's classes, their attributes, operations (or methods), and the relationships among the classes	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Classic standard	One of the RCT2 layouts defined in TD B.6, alternative to the compressed standard	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Closed system	A ticket controlling system with on-line connection on board of a train, giving the possibility to detect if a ticket is used twice	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
CLRAE	Congress of Local and Regional Authorities of Europe	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CM	Cameroon	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
CMC	Carrier Makes Certificate - one of the possible methods for implementation of home printing according to B.7	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
CMEA	Council for Mutual Economic Assistance (Comecon)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CMT	Cross-Mapping Tool	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CN	China	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
CN	Combined Nomenclature	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CN-code	8-digit Code list for products used by customs.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CNRS	Centre National&nbsp;de la Recherche Scientifique French National Centre for Scientific Research	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CNS	Communication, Navigation and Surveillance	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CNT	Carbon Nanotube	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
CO	Colombia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Coach	Vehicle without traction in a fixed or variable formation capable of carrying passengers (by extension, requirements specified to apply to coaches in this TSI are deemed to apply also to restaurant cars, sleeping cars, couchettes cars, etc.).	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.2 Rolling stock (A) (3) Passenger coaches and other related cars	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
Coach group	Group of one or more coaches that do not run for the whole route of a train. They can be pulled by a single train but only for part of its route, or they can be pulled by one train for part of their route and then be disconnected from that train and coupled to another	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Coach ID	The unique identification number of a coach	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
COARRI	Container Arrival Message	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Cobol	Common business-oriented language	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Code allocation	<p>Codes are divided into three categories:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A for functional codes that have no impact on the message exchange. It represents functional information that is sent through the messages for functional use within the business processes (e.g. planning of a short term train)</li><li>• B for process codes that have a relevance for the way applications deal with the message (e.g. the status of the message new, update, delete)</li><li>• C for external codes that are used within the business processes but are controlled by different domains (e.g. Retail, UN Codes) that have their own governance processes. A reference to the controlling body is given.</li></ul> <p>Processes for the maintenance of codes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Category A:</li><li>• These codes are maintained within the domain of RUs, IMs and SMs. Any involved stakeholder (e.g. RU, IM, AB) can put the request for a change (new, alteration, deletion) to the technical services management group in the governance entity. The entity can consult relevant expert working groups on the need of that change within 2 months. The entity attributes a code value and informs the Supervisory Board. The entity publishes the code soon after.</li><li>• Category B:</li><li>• These codes are maintained within the domain. Any involved stakeholder (RU, IM, AB) can put the request for a change (new, alteration, deletion) to the technical services management group which has to consult relevant expert working groups on the need of that change within 2 months notice. The working group can reject, ask for clarifications and give a recommendation, eventually following an impact analysis. If approved, a migration strategy has to be developed as well. On recommendation of the working groups the service management group attributes a code value and recommends approval from the Supervisory Board. The entity publishes the code and the migration plan soon after that confirmation. The code can be used according to that migration plan or bilateral agreements.</li><li>• Category C -&gt; see respective controlling body. The entity publishes these codes as well for information as soon as they are known. A delay notice until the use of these codes can be agreed.</li></ul> <p>The ERA TAF and/or TAP CCM WP will be informed on the changes of the codes.</p>	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.56 RU/IM Communication application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_56_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_56_en.pdf</a>	Clause 24 Functional Governance - 24.1 (under revision by Agency)	NA	
CODECO	Container Departure Confirmation	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Codest	Committee for the European Development of Science and Technology	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
COGECA	General Confederation of Agricultural Cooperatives in the European Union (formerly ‘General Committee for Agricultural Cooperation in the EC’)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
COHAOR	Container Handling Order	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Collision of train with obstacle within the clearance gauge	A collision between a part of a train and objects fixed or temporarily present on or near the track (except at level crossings if lost by a crossing vehicle or user), including collision with overhead contact lines.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Collision of train with rail vehicle	A front to front, front to end or a side collision between a part of a train and a part of another train or rail vehicle, or with shunting rolling stock.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Combination of rolling stock characteristics influencing shunting impedance	Harmonised parameter: The rules for combination of characteristics listed above (3.1.2 to 3.1.9) for vehicles or consists to ensure adequate operation with train detection systems are: [open point]. Remark: these are not additional conditions for the approval of rolling stock. These rules must be evaluated when checking the compatibility of a consist with the infrastructure, without the necessity of tests. Justification: These rules refer to possible conditions / limitations for the use of vehicles and consists on lines where track circuits are installed. Operation of track circuits relies on the contact resistance between wheels and rails that is influenced by the combination of several factors. The dynamic shunt behaviour differs from the static shunt behaviour. Even for vehicles or consists compliant with the single parameters defined in this specification, rules for the vehicles or consist may be necessary to cover this.	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3 - Definitions / 3.1.10. 3.1.10. Combination of rolling stock characteristics influencing shunting impedance	NA	
Combined road — rail transport	Intermodal transport where the major part of the European journey is by rail and any initial and/or final legs carried out by road are as short as possible.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Comecon	Council for Mutual Economic Assistance	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Comedi	Commerce electronic data interchange	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Comext	Database of external trade statistics	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Commission	The European Commission	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Commission rate	The remuneration earned by a retailer for the sale of a rail product, expressed in percentage of the product value	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Common crossing	Arrangement ensuring intersection of two opposite running edges of turnouts or diamond crossings and having one crossing vee and two wing rails.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01_0001_01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01_0001_01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Common safety methods (CSMs)	The methods describing the assessment of safety levels and achievement of safety targets and compliance with other safety requirements.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Common safety targets (CSTs)	The minimum safety levels that are to be reached by the system as a whole, and where feasible, by different parts of the Union rail system (such as the conventional rail system, the high-speed rail system, long railway tunnels or lines solely used for freight transport);	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Compartment	Passenger area or staff area, which cannot be used as a through route for passengers or staff respectively	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 4.2.10.5.1 Passenger emergency exits (1) (5)	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
Competence	The qualification and experience necessary to safely and reliably undertake the task being performed. Experience may be gained as part of the training process.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Competence management	A structured approach to ensure that employees have the competences required in order to achieve the organisation's objectives safely, effectively and efficiently in all circumstances;	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Annex III	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Competent authority	The safety authority referred to in Article 16 of Directive 2004/49/EC.	Directive	Directive 2007/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on the certification of train drivers operating locomotives and trains on the railway system in the Community	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/554 of 5 April 2019
Compiled energy billing data (CEBD)	Dataset compiled by the Data Handling System (DHS) suitable for energy billing	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX%02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX%02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Compliance of structures with the High Speed Load Model (HSLM)	For sections of line with a maximum permitted speed of 200 km/h or more. Information regarding the procedure to be used to perform the dynamic compatibility check	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Compliance of the tunnel with INF TSI</b>	compliance of the tunnel with INF TSI at the maximum permitted speed	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Compressed standard</b>	One of the RCT2 layouts defined in TD B.6, alternative to the classic standard	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>COMPRIS</b>	Consortium Operational Management Platform River Information Services	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Conformity</b>	Fulfilment of specified requirements by a product, process, service, system, person or body (interpretation of Article R1(12) of Annex 1 of Decision 768/2008/EC).	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
<b>Conformity assessment</b>	Process demonstrating whether specified requirements relating to a product, process, service, subsystem, person or body have been fulfilled (Article 2(41) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
<b>Conformity assessment</b>	Process demonstrating whether specified requirements relating to a product, process, service, subsystem, person or body have been fulfilled (Article 2(41) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Definitions	NA	
<b>Conformity assessment</b>	‘The process demonstrating whether specified requirements relating to a product, process, service, system, person or body have been fulfilled’ (Article R1(12) of Annex 1 of Decision 768/2008/EC)	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
<b>Conformity assessment</b>	The process demonstrating whether specified requirements relating to a product, process, service, subsystem, person or body have been fulfilled.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
<b>Conformity assessment body</b>	Body that has been notified or designated to be responsible for conformity assessment activities, including calibration, testing, certification and inspection; a conformity assessment body is classified as a ‘notified body’ following notification by a Member State; a conformity assessment body is classified as a ‘designated body’ following designation by a Member State (Article 2(42) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
<b>Conformity assessment body</b>	Body that has been notified or designated to be responsible for conformity assessment activities, including calibration, testing, certification and inspection; a conformity assessment body is classified as a ‘notified body’ following notification by a Member State; a conformity assessment body is classified as a ‘designated body’ following designation by a Member State (Article 2(42) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Definitions	NA	
<b>Conformity assessment body</b>	‘A body that performs conformity assessment activities including calibration, testing, certification and inspection’ (Article R1(13) of Annex 1 of Decision 768/2008/EC); in the case of the Interoperability Directive, a notified body is a conformity assessment body regarding the TSIs and a designated body is a conformity assessment body regarding the notified national rules.	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
<b>Conformity assessment body</b>	A body that has been notified or designated to be responsible for conformity assessment activities, including calibration, testing, certification and inspection; a conformity assessment body is classified as a ‘notified body’ following notification by a Member State; a conformity assessment body is classified as a ‘designated body’ following designation by a Member State.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
<b>Conformity assessment body</b>	A body that has been notified or designated to be responsible for conformity assessment activities, including calibration, testing, certification and inspection; a conformity assessment body is classified as a ‘notified body’ following notification by a Member State; a conformity assessment body is classified as a ‘designated body’ following designation by a Member State.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Conformity assessment body</b>	Body that has been notified or designated to be responsible for conformity assessment activities, including calibration, testing, certification and inspection; a conformity assessment body is classified as a ‘notified body’ following notification by a Member State; a conformity assessment body is classified as a ‘designated body’ following designation by a Member State (Article 2(42) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 1 Definitions	NA	
<b>Conformity assessment</b>	Process demonstrating whether specified requirements relating to a product, process, service, subsystem, person or body have been fulfilled (Article 2(41) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 1 Definitions	NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Congested infrastructure</b>	An element of infrastructure for which demand for infrastructure capacity cannot be fully satisfied during certain periods even after coordination of the different requests for capacity.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
Consignee	Party by whom the goods are to be received.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Consignee	Synonym: Goods receiver	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Consignee</b>	Any natural or legal person who receives goods pursuant to a contract of carriage; if the transport operation takes place without a contract of carriage, any natural or legal person that takes charge of the goods on arrivals shall be deemed to be the consignee.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Consignment	Freight sent under a single contract of carriage. In combined transport, this term may be used for statistical purposes, to measure loading units or road vehicles.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Consignment note	A document which evidence a contract for the transportation by a carrier of one consignment from a named place of acceptance to a named place of delivery. It contains details of the consignment to be carried.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Consignment order</b>	A subset of the consignment note which shows the relevant information for a RU, needed to carry on the transportation during its responsibility until handover to a next RU. Instruction for the transportation of a wagon consignment.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Consignor	Party which, by contract with a Service Integrator, consigns or sends goods with the carrier, or has them conveyed by him.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Consignor	Synonyms: Shipper, Goods sender.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Consignor</b>	An enterprise which consigns goods either on its own behalf or for a third party.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Contact data</b>	The relevant contacts for registration, certification, code attribution and change requests is given in Annex 23 [of the TAP TSI Annex B.56 RU/IM Communication application guide].	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.56 RU/IM Communication application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_56_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_56_en.pdf</a>	Clause 24 Functional Governance - 24.5 (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Contact force</b>	Vertical force applied by the pantograph to the OCL	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Contact force permitted</b>	Indication of contact force allowed ex- pressed in newton.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Contact line system</b>	A system that distributes the electrical energy to the trains running on the route and transmits it to the trains by means of current collectors. The contact line system is also equipped with manually or remotely controlled disconnectors which are required to isolate sections or groups of the contact line system according to operational necessity. Feeder lines are also part of the contact line system;	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Annex - Point 2.1	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Contact line system</b>	System that distributes the electrical energy to the trains running on the route and transmits it to the trains by means of current collectors	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Contact wire uplift</b>	Vertical upward movement of the contact wire due to the force produced from the pantograph	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Continuous improvement</b>	A structured approach to analyse the information gathered through regular monitoring, auditing, or other relevant sources and to use the results to learn and to adopt preventive or corrective measures in order to maintain or improve the level of safety;	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Annex III	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Contracting activities</b>	A structured approach to ensure that subcontracted activities are managed appropriately in order for the organisation's objectives to be achieved and all competences and requirements are covered;	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Annex III	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Contracting entity</b>	Public or private entity which orders the design and/or construction or the renewal or upgrading of a subsystem (Article 2(20) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Contracting entity	Public or private entity which orders the design and/or construction or the renewal or upgrading of a subsystem (Article 2(20) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 1 Definitions	NA	
Contracting entity	Public or private entity which orders the design and/or construction or the renewal or upgrading of a subsystem (Article 2(20) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Definitions	NA	
Contracting entity	‘Any entity, whether public or private, which orders the design and/or construction or the renewal or upgrading of a subsystem. This entity may be a railway undertaking, an infrastructure manager or a keeper, or the concession holder responsible for carrying out a project’ ([Article 2(r)])	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
Contracting entity	A public or private entity which orders the design and/or construction or the renewal or upgrading of a subsystem;	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Contracting entity	A public or private entity which orders the design and/or construction or the renewal or upgrading of a subsystem;	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Contractual agreement	An agreement or, <i>mutatis mutandis</i> , an arrangement within the framework of administrative measures.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
Contractual carrier	In principle, the carrier who concludes the contract of carriage with the passenger and who in principle is the first carrier providing carriage. Substitute carriers are not contractual carriers. The carrier concluding the contract of carriage is described as the “issuing undertaking” in CIT documentation	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Contractual carrier	In principle, the carrier who concludes the contract of carriage with the passenger and who in principle is the first carrier providing carriage. Substitute carriers are not contractual carriers. The carrier concluding the contract of carriage is described as the “issuing undertaking” in CIT documentation	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Control activities	A structured approach to ensure: — that vehicles are removed from operation for scheduled, conditional or corrective maintenance in due time, or whenever defects or other needs have been identified; — the necessary quality control measures; — that maintenance tasks are performed in accordance with the maintenance orders and to issue the notice to return to operation that includes eventual restrictions of use; — that possible instance of non-compliance in the application of the management system that might result in accidents, incidents, near-misses or other dangerous occurrences are reported, investigated and analysed and that necessary preventive measures are taken in compliance with the common safety method for monitoring provided in point (c) of Article 6(1); — recurrent internal auditing and monitoring process compliant with the common safety method for monitoring provided in point (c) of Article 6(1).	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Annex III	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Control-command and signalling (CCS) TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) 2016/919 of 27 May 2016 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the ‘control-command and signalling’ subsystems of the rail system in the European Union	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
COOPATS	Co-operative ATS	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Cooperation mode	Mode of train operation where various RU cooperate under the leadership of one RU (LRU). Each involved RU contracts the needed path for the transport journey on its own.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Coordination	The process through which the infrastructure manager and applicants will attempt to resolve situations in which there are conflicting applications for infrastructure capacity.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
COPA	Committee of Professional Agricultural Organisations	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
COPARN	Container Pre-Arrival Notice	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
COPEC	Joint Committee on Equal Opportunities for Women and Men	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
COPRAR	Container Pre-Arrival Message	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CoR	European Committee of the Regions	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CORDIS	Community Research and Development Information Service	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
COREOR	Container Release Order	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Coreper	Permanent Representatives Committee	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Corine	Coordination of information on the environment in Europe	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
COST	European Cooperation in the field of Scientific and Technical Research	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
COST	European Cooperation in the field of Scientific and Technical Research (Cooperation européenne dans le domaine de la recherche Scientifique et Technique)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
Cost of damage to environment	Costs that are to be met by Railway Undertakings and Infrastructure Managers, appraised on the basis of their experience, in order to restore the damaged area to its state before the railway accident.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Cost of delays as a consequence of accidents	The monetary value of delays incurred by users of rail transport (passengers and freight customers) as a consequence of accidents, calculated by the model showed in Annex I of Directive (EU) 2016/798	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Cost of material damage to rolling stock or infrastructure	The cost of providing new rolling stock or infrastructure, with the same functionalities and technical parameters as that damaged beyond repair, and the cost of restoring repairable rolling stock or infrastructure to its state before the accident, to be estimated by Railway Undertakings and Infrastructure Managers on the basis of their experience, including also costs related to the leasing of rolling stock, as a consequence of non-availability due to damaged vehicles.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
COTIF	Convention concerning International Carriage by Rail	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
COTIF	Convention Concerning International Carriage by Rail (Convention relative aux Transports Internationaux Ferroviaires)	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
COTIF	Convention concerning International Carriage by Rail	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
COTIF	Convention concerning International Carriage by Rail	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
COTS	Commercial off-the-shelf (products)	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
COTS-product	Commercial off-the-shelf products	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
COTS-product	Commercially off-the-shelf products	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Couple (a coach group)	Attach a coach group to a pulling train	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Coupling	Mechanical interface that enables vehicles to operate together (adapted)	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 4.2.2.2.1 Definitions related to mechanical interfaces recall into definition of other terms already in the glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
Coupon	Paper document which is delivered to issuing offices to be made out as a ticket or a reservation ticket. Several coupons may be used together to form a through ticket in so far as the special conditions of carriage explicitly provide for that. In that case they are to be cross referenced (“numbering of pages” in TD B.6 or permanently secured in a single cover or issued in a ticket wallet	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
COVID-19	Coronavirus disease 2019	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CP	Collaborative Projects	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CPFR	Collaborative Planning and Forecasting	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CPI	Cryogenic Port Injection	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CPVO	Community Plant Variety Office	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
CR	Conventional Rail (System)	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
CR	Change Request	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
CR	Conventional Rail	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
CR	Conventional Rail	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
CR	Conventional Rail	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
CR	Costa Rica	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
CRD	Child Restraint Devices	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CRD	Common Repository Domain listing in machine readable format the rail locations used in the data exchange	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
CRD	Common Repository Domain listing in machine readable format the rail locations used in the data exchange	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
CRD	Central Repository Domain - The reference file for locations	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
CREST	Scientific and Technical Research Committee	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CRM	Crew Resource Management	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Cronos	Database of macroeconomic time series (Eurostat)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Cross section area	Smallest cross section area in square metres of the tunnel	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Cross-border agreement	Any agreement between two or more Member States or between Member States and third countries intended to facilitate the provision of cross-border rail services.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
Crosswind	Strong wind blowing laterally to a line which may adversely affect the safety of trains running.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
CRS	Computer Reservation Systems	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CSA	Co-ordination and Support Actions	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CSCE	Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe (now OSCE)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CSF	Community support framework	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CSM	Common Safety Methods	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
CSM assessment body	‘Independent and competent person, organisation or entity which undertakes investigation to arrive at a judgement, based on evidence, of the suitability of a system to fulfil its safety requirements’ (Article 3(14) of Commission Regulation (EC) No 352/2009)	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
CSM on risk assessment	This term is used to designate the Annex I of the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 402/2013 of 30 April 2013 on the common safety method for risk evaluation and assessment and repealing Regulation (EC) No 352/2009 (OJ L 121, 3.5.2013, p. 8).	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1303/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning the technical specification for interoperability relating to ‘safety in railway tunnels’ of the rail system of the Europea	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX-02014R1303-20190616&amp;from=EN">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX-02014R1303-20190616&amp;from=EN</a>	Article 2.4 Definitions (g)	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
CSO	Civil Society Organisations	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
CST	Scientific and Technical Committee (Euratom)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CT	Combined Transport	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CTA	Connection Time Available - interval between scheduled arrival of the first train and scheduled departure of the second	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
CTP	Common Transport Policy	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CTS	Conformance testing services	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
CU	Cuba	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Current or power limitation on board required	Indication of whether an on board current or power limitation function on vehicles is required.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Current collector	Equipment fitted to the vehicle and intended to collect current from a contact wire or conductor rail	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Customer	A person who intends to buy, is buying, or has bought a railway product for him/herself or for other person(s). May therefore be different from passenger (see passenger)	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Customer	is the entity which has issued the consignment note to the Lead RU.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Customer	A person who intends to buy, is buying, or has bought a railway product for him/herself or for other person(s). May therefore be different from passenger (see passenger) (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Customer	A person who intends to buy, is buying, or has bought a railway product for him/herself or for other person(s). May therefore be different from passenger (see passenger)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Customer	A person who intends to buy, is buying, or has bought a railway product for him/herself or for other person(s). May therefore be different from passenger (see passenger)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
CV	Cabo Verde	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
CW	Curaçao	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
CW	Container World	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
CX	Christmas Island	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
CY	Cyprus	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
CZ	Czechia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
DAG-TM	Distributed Air-Ground Traffic Management	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Dangerous goods	As covered by Directive 2008/68/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on the inland transport of dangerous goods (1)	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Dangerous goods	Those substances and articles the carriage of which is prohibited by RID, or authorised only under the conditions prescribed therein.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
D-ARS function	Application, Registration and data Storage (ARS) function (decentralised)	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
Data user	A stakeholder authorised to download the timetable data of one or more RUs, under usage conditions	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Date of receipt of the application'</b>	(a) where the Agency acts as the safety certification body, the first working day common to the Agency and to the national safety authorities concerned with the intended area of operation following the acknowledgement of receipt of the application file; (b) where a national safety authority acts as the safety certification body, the first working day in the Member State concerned following the acknowledgement of receipt of the application file.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/763 of 9 April 2018 establishing practical arrangements for issuing single safety certificates to railway undertakings pursuant to Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and repealing Commission Regulation (EC) No 653/2007	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02018R0763-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02018R0763-20200616</a>	Art. 2	A	<a href="#">Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/777 of 12 June 2020</a>
<b>Days of operation</b>	A conventional representation used to indicate in which days of a given time period a service is present or not. It consists of a string of as many digits as there are days in the given time period, with value 1 for the days when the service is present and value 0 for the others). When the time period is one week, for patterns repeated equally every week, it is possible to use the alternative representation of the “working week” (see)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>DB</b>	Database	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
<b>dB</b>	Decibels	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>DC</b>	Direct Current	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>DC</b>	Direct Current	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>DC</b>	Direct Current	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>DC</b>	Danube Commission	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>DC</b>	Direct current	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>DCS</b>	On-ground energy data collecting system (data collecting service)	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>DDA</b>	Disability Discrimination Act	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>DE</b>	Germany	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>Death (killed person)</b>	Means any person killed immediately or dying within 30 days as a result of an accident, excluding any suicide.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>DeBo</b>	Designated Body	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>DeBo</b>	Designated Body	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
<b>DeBo</b>	Designated Body	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>DeBo</b>	Designated Body	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Declaration of conformity to an authorised vehicle type</b>	The declaration established for a vehicle by the applicant in which the applicant declares on its sole responsibility that the vehicle concerned, which has been subject to the relevant verification procedures, conforms to an authorised vehicle type and satisfies the requirements of the relevant Union law and relevant national rules.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250 of 12 February 2019 on the templates for EC declarations and certificates for railway interoperability constituents and subsystems, on the model of declaration of conformity to an authorised railway vehicle type and on the EC verification procedures for subsystems in accordance with Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulation (EU) No 201/2011	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004</a>	Art. 2	A	<a href="#">Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/779 of 12 June 2020</a>
<b>Decryption</b>	The converting of encrypted data back into their original form	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Decryption</b>	Converting encrypted data back into original form	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>DECT</b>	Digital European cordless telecommunications	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Definitions related to rolling stock</b>	All definitions related to rolling stock are defined in the LOC&PAS TSI and the WAG TSI	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1303/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning the technical specification for interoperability relating to ‘safety in railway tunnels’ of the rail system of the Europea	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX%02014R1303-20190616&amp;from=EN">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX%02014R1303-20190616&amp;from=EN</a>	Article 2.4 Definitions (f)	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Degraded operation</b>	Operation resulting from an unplanned event that prevents the normal delivery of train services.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>Delay</b>	The time difference between the time the passenger was scheduled to arrive according to the published timetable and the time of his/her actual or expected arrival	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Deliverable (TAP -)</b>	One of the documents that must be produced as result of TAP Phase One	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Deliverable (TAP -)</b>	One of the documents that must be produced as result of TAP Phase One	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Delta deviation</b>	The operational ‘lateness or earliness’ in relation to the booked scheduled time	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Departure date/time, actual</b>	The actual date (And time) of departure of means of transport	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Departure date/time, actual	Date (and time) of departure of means of transport.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Departure date/time, estimated</b>	The date (And time) of departure of means of transport based on current forecast	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Departure date/time, planned</b>	The date (And time) of departure of means of transport in the timetable	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Departure delay, actual</b>	The time difference between the actual departure date/time and the Planned departure date/time	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Departure delay, expected</b>	The time difference from the departure date/time and the expected departure date/time	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Departure point</b>	Railway station or halt, bus station, bus stop or a port. Departure point may also be a specific region, a specific country or a frontier point	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Departure point</b>	Railway station or halt, bus station, bus stop or a port. Departure point may also be a specific region, a specific country or a frontier point	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Derailment of train</b>	Any case in which at least one wheel of a train leaves the rails;	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Derogation</b>	Exemption from all or part of TSI requirements granted according to [Article 9].	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
<b>DES</b>	Detached Eddy Simulation	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Design examination</b>	Assessment of the design of a product by examination of the design methods, the design tools and the design results, taking into account, if appropriate, the results of tests and reviews and validation by in service experience (procedure within CH1 module for interoperability constituents or SH1 module for subsystems)	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
<b>Design operating state</b>	Design operating state' covers all conditions under which the unit is intended to operate and its technical boundaries. This design operating state may go beyond the specifications of this TSI in order that units may be used together in a train on the network under the safety management system of a railway undertaking.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 321/2013 of 13 March 2013 concerning the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'rolling stock — freight wagons' of the rail system in the European Union and repealing Decision 2006/861/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX:02013R0321-20200311&amp;from=EN">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX:02013R0321-20200311&amp;from=EN</a>	Annex - Art. 2	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
<b>Design operating state</b>	The normal operating mode and the foreseeable degraded conditions (including wear) within the range and the conditions of use specified in the technical and maintenance files.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
<b>Design track gauge</b>	A single value which is obtained when all the components of the track conform precisely to their design dimensions or their median design dimension when there is a range.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the 'infrastructure' subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Design value</b>	Theoretical value without manufacturing, construction or maintenance tolerances.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the 'infrastructure' subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Designated body (DeBo)</b>	Body designated by a Member State for the assessment of conformity of subsystems to notified national technical rules according to [Article 17 or 20]	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
<b>Despatch (= dispatch)</b>	See Train despatch	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>Destination point</b>	Railway station or halt, bus station, bus stop or a port. Destination point may also be a specific region, a specific country or a frontier point	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Destination point</b>	Railway station or halt, bus station, bus stop or a port. Destination point may also be a specific region, a specific country or a frontier point	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Details on roaming to public networks</b>	If roaming to public networks is config-ured, please indicate to which networks, for which users and in which areas.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Development of the railway infrastructure</b>	Network planning, financial and investment planning as well as the building and upgrading of the infrastructure.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
<b>DG</b>	Directorate-general	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>DG TREN</b>	Directorate-General for Transport and Energy	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>DGPS</b>	Differential Global Positioning System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>DI</b>	Direct Injection	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>DIANE</b>	Direct information access network for Europe	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Diesel or other thermal traction allowed</b>	Indication whether it is allowed to use diesel or other thermal traction in the tunnel	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>DIN</b>	German Abbreviation DE: Deutsche Industrie Norm	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Direct fulfilment</b>	The provision to a customer of a travel document printed on value paper at the same time of the purchase	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Direct fulfilment</b>	The provision to a customer of a travel document printed on value paper at the same time of the purchase	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Direct train</b>	A train with related wagons which runs between two transhipment points (initial source — final destination) without intermediate marshalling.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Direction of measurement of trackside HABD</b>	Specific for the French Italian and Swed-ish networks. Applicable if trackside HABD is not TSI compliant, direction of measurement of trackside hot axle box detector. If the direction of measurement is: — the same as the direction defined by the start and end of the SoL: (N) — the opposite to the direction defined by the start and end of the SoL: (O) — both directions: (B)	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Directive 2008/57</b>	Directive 2008/57/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 June 2008 on the interoperability of the rail system within the Community	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>DIS</b>	Driver Information Systems	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Disconnect (a coach (group))</b>	Detach a coach group from one pulling train that continues its journey, because the coach group has reached its final destination or because it must be coupled to another train	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Display</b>	Any dynamic visual device located either in Stations or on the inside/outside of trains for the purpose of informing passengers	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Distance between signboard and phase separation ending</b>	Specific for route compatibility check on French network. Distance between the signboard authorizing the driver to ‘raise pantograph’ or ‘close the circuit breaker’ after passing the phase separation and the end of the phase separation section.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Distance between track centres</b>	The distance between points of the centre lines of the two tracks under consideration, measured parallel to the running surface of the reference track namely the less canted track.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Distances between end of train and first axle on new High Speed lines</b>	The distance bx (Fig. 1) does not exceed 5 000 mm. Justification: A train detection system shall be able to detect: • the first axle before the nose of the train reaches a danger point ahead • the last axle until the tail of the train has passed the danger point.	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3 - Definitions / 3.1.2. Axle distances 3.1.2.5.	NA	
<b>Distances between end of train and first axle on other lines</b>	Harmonised parameter for 1435 mm, 1524 mm, 1600 mm and 1668 mm track gauge: The distance bx (Fig. 1) does not exceed 4 200 mm. Harmonised parameter for 1520 mm track gauge: The distance bx (Fig. 1) does not exceed 3 500 mm Justification: A train detection system shall be able to detect: • the first axle before the nose of the train reaches a danger point ahead • the last axle until the tail of the train has passed the danger point.	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3 - Definitions / 3.1.2. Axle distances 3.1.2.6.	NA	
<b>Distribution channel</b>	The method (such as ticket office machine, on-train media, public web services, telesales, mobile ticketing) by which a service (information, ticket sale, ticket refund, response to complaints, etc.) is provided to the passenger by a railway undertaking (from the TAP glossary). Complementary info : the service can be provided to the passenger by a railway undertaking directly or through a distributor and/or a travel distribution enabler and/or a retailer	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Distribution channel</b>	The method (such as ticket office machine, on-train media, public web services, telesales, mobile ticketing) by which a service (information, ticket sale, ticket refund, response to complaints, etc.) is provided to the passenger by a railway undertaking (from the TAP glossary). Complementary info : the service can be provided to the passenger by a railway undertaking directly or through a distributor and/or a travel distribution enabler and/or a retailer	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Distribution channel</b>	The method (such as ticket office machine, on-train media, public web services, telesales, mobile ticketing) by which a service (information, ticket sale, ticket refund, response to complaints, etc.) is provided to the passenger by a railway undertaking (from the TAP glossary). Complementary info : the service can be provided to the customer by a railway undertaking directly or through a distributor and/or a travel distribution enabler and/or a retailer	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Distributor</b>	An undertaking providing legal and technical capacity to issuers to sell rail products or to provide on line-facilities to customers to buy rail products. Besides, the distributor can offer services to issuers by assembling O-Ds carried out by different carriers into complete journeys as required by the traveller. The distributor may be a carrier	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Distributor</b>	An undertaking providing legal and technical capacity to issuers to sell rail products or to provide on line-facilities to customers to buy rail products. Besides, the distributor can offer services to issuers by assembling O-Ds carried out by different carriers into complete journeys as required by the traveller. The distributor may be a carrier (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Distributor</b>	An undertaking providing legal and technical capacity to issuers to sell rail products or to provide on line-facilities to customers to buy rail products. Besides, the distributor can offer services to issuers by assembling O-Ds carried out by different carriers into complete journeys as required by the traveller. The distributor may be a carrier (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Distributor</b>	Undertaking providing legal and technical capacity to the issuing undertaking to sell rail tickets or to provide on line-facilities to passengers to buy rail tickets. At the same time the undertaking may be a sales point, attributor, carrier, issuing undertaking and/or ticket control organisation (TCO)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Distributor</b>	Undertaking providing legal and technical capacity to the issuing undertaking to sell rail tickets or to provide on line-facilities to passengers to buy rail tickets. At the same time the undertaking may be a sales point, attributor, carrier, issuing undertaking and/or ticket control organisation (TCO)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Distributor</b>	Undertaking providing legal and technical capacity to the issuing undertaking to sell rail tickets or to provide on line-facilities to passengers to buy rail tickets. At the same time the undertaking may be a sales point, attributor, carrier, issuing undertaking and/or ticket control organisation (TCO)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>DJ</b>	Djibouti	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>DK</b>	Denmark	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>DLCS</b>	Double-Layer Carbon Supercapacitors	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>DM</b>	Dominica	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>DMD</b>	Distribution Message Description	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>DMI</b>	Driver Machine Interface	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>DMI</b>	Driver-Machine Interface	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>DMI</b>	Driver-Machine Interface	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>DMRB</b>	Design Manual for Roads and Bridges	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>DMS</b>	Driver Monitoring System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>DNS</b>	Direct Numerical Simulation	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>DO</b>	Dominican Republic (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>Document with the conditions for the use of eddy current brakes</b>	Electronic document available in two EU languages from the IM stored by the Agency with conditions for the use of eddy current brakes identified in 1.1.1.1.6.2.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Document with the conditions for the use of magnetic brakes</b>	Electronic document available in two EU languages from the IM stored by the Agency with conditions for the use of magnetic brakes identified in 1.1.1.1.6.3.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Document with the transversal section of the particular points requiring specific checks (1)</b>	Electronic document available from the IM stored by the Agency with the transversal section of the particular points requiring specific checks due to deviations from gauging referred to in 1.2.1.0.3.4. Where relevant, guidance for the check with the particular point may be attached to the document with the transversal section.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Document with the transversal section of the particular points requiring specific checks (2)</b>	Electronic document available from the IM stored by the Agency with the transversal section of the particular points requiring specific checks due to deviations from gauging referred to in 1.1.1.1.3.1.1. Where relevant, guidance for the check with the particular point may be attached to the document with the transversal section.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Document available from the IM with precise description of the tunnel</b>	Electronic document available from the IM stored by the Agency with precise description of the clearance gauge and geometry of the tunnel	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Document with the procedure(s) for static and dynamic route compatibility checks</b>	Electronic document available in two EU languages from the IM stored by the Agency with: — precise procedures for the static and dynamic route compatibility checks; Or — relevant information for carrying out the checks for specific structures.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Document with the procedure(s) related to the type of train detection systems declared in 1.1.1.3.7.1.2	Electronic document available in two EU languages from the IM stored by the Agency with precise procedures for the specific check to be performed for train detection systems identified in 1.1.1.3.7.1.2.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Documentation	A structured approach to ensure the traceability of all relevant information;	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Annex III	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Documents available by the IM relating to braking performance	Electronic document available in two EU languages from the IM stored by the Agency providing additional information as defined in point (2) of point 4.2.2.6.2 of the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Documents regarding the rules or restrictions of a strictly local nature available by the IM	Electronic document available from the IM stored by the Agency providing additional information	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Domestic journey	A passenger journey by rail whereby a passenger does not cross a border of a Member State	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Domestic rail passenger service	A rail passenger service which does not cross a border of a Member State	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Domestic sales	The sale of a train ticket for a journey internal to a country, by an issuer which is (one of) the carrier(s) operating the train where the ticket will be used	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Domestic section	A section which only involves only one country	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Domestic section	A section which only involves one country	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
DoRIS	Donau River Information Services	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
DPM	Decision Process Model	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
DPTAC	Disabled Persons Transport Advisory Committee	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
DQM	Data Quality Management	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
DQM	Data Quality Management. A common component of the TAP Retail Architecture providing Data Quality Management services to both Resource Producers and Resource consumers. The component performs quality management checks and produces reports to the requester.	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
DRAM	Dynamic random access memory	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Driver	As defined in Article 3 of Directive 2007/59/EC.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Driving Coach	A coach may be equipped with a driver's cab; such a coach is then named a Driving Coach	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.2 Rolling stock (A) (3) Passenger coaches and other related cars recall into definition of other terms already in the glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
Driving Trailer	vehicle without traction equipped with a driving cab	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.2 Rolling stock (A) (3) Passenger coaches and other related cars recall into definition of other terms already in the glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Driving Van</b>	A van may be fitted with a driver's cab and as such is known as a Driving Van.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.2 Rolling stock (A) (3) Passenger coaches and other related cars	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
<b>DSC function</b>	Data Search and Consultation function	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
<b>DSCR</b>	Road Safety Directorate	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>DSS</b>	Decision Support System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>DST</b>	Digitally Signed Ticket - one of the possible methods for implementation of home printing according to B.7	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>DTA</b>	Dynamic Traffic Assignment	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>DTP</b>	Desktop publishing	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Dump</b>	Sequence of hexadecimal values representing data or messages exactly as they are stored or transmitted in an IT system; each hexadecimal value represents 4 bits	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Duty holder</b>	Any individual or legal entity responsible for the risk which he imports onto the network, i.e. the RU.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>DVT</b>	Deep Vein Thrombosis	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Dynamic friction coefficient</b>	Coefficient of friction achieved by the friction material during relative movement between the friction material surface and wheel tread	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/TD/2013-02/INT Friction elements for wheel tread brakes for freight wagons. V. 2.0, 2014	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf</a>	Clause 2	NA	
<b>Dynamic lateral force</b>	The sum of dynamic forces exerted by a wheelset on the track in lateral direction.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the 'infrastructure' subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Dynamic prices</b>	Yield managed fares, where the fare for a same ticket at a given moment can assume any value between a minimum and a maximum, according to algorithms based on many commercial factors	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>DZ</b>	Algeria	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>EAC</b>	European Association for Cooperation	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>EAEC</b>	European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>EAFRD</b>	European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>EAGF</b>	European Agricultural Guarantee Fund	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>EAGGF</b>	European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>EAR</b>	European Agency for Reconstruction (end of mandate: 31.12.2008)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Earthworks</b>	Soil structures and soil-retaining structures that are subject to railway traffic loading.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the 'infrastructure' subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>EAS</b>	European Administrative School (now EUSA)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>EASA</b>	European Union Aviation Safety Agency	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>EASA</b>	European Aviation Safety Authority	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
EASO	European Asylum Support Office	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EATCHIP	European Air Traffic Control Harmonisation and Integration Programme	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
EATMS	European Air Traffic Management System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
EBA	European Banking Authority	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EBRD	European Bank for Reconstruction and Development	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EC	European Commission	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
EC	European Commission	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
EC	European Community	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
EC	European Commission	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
EC	European Commission	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
EC	European Commission	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
EC	Ecuador	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
EC	European Community/Communities (ceased on 1 December 2009 – date of entry into force of the Treaty of Lisbon)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EC certificate of conformity	The certificate delivered for an interoperability constituent by the notified body of the conformity of an interoperability constituent, considered in isolation, with the Union technical specifications to be met.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250 of 12 February 2019 on the templates for EC declarations and certificates for railway interoperability constituents and subsystems, on the model of declaration of conformity to an authorised railway vehicle type and on the EC verification procedures for subsystems in accordance with Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulation (EU) No 201/2011	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004</a>	Art. 2	A	<a href="#">Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/779 of 12 June 2020</a>
EC certificate of suitability for use	The certificate delivered for an interoperability constituent by the notified body of the suitability for use of an interoperability constituent considered within its railway environment.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250 of 12 February 2019 on the templates for EC declarations and certificates for railway interoperability constituents and subsystems, on the model of declaration of conformity to an authorised railway vehicle type and on the EC verification procedures for subsystems in accordance with Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulation (EU) No 201/2011	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004</a>	Art. 2	A	<a href="#">Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/779 of 12 June 2020</a>
EC certificate of verification	The certificate delivered for a subsystem by the notified body regarding solely the verification of conformity with relevant TSIs;	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250 of 12 February 2019 on the templates for EC declarations and certificates for railway interoperability constituents and subsystems, on the model of declaration of conformity to an authorised railway vehicle type and on the EC verification procedures for subsystems in accordance with Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulation (EU) No 201/2011	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004</a>	Art. 2	A	<a href="#">Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/779 of 12 June 2020</a>
EC declaration of conformity	The declaration established for an interoperability constituent by the manufacturer or its authorised representative in which the manufacturer or its authorised representative declares on its sole responsibility that the interoperability constituent concerned, which has been subject to the relevant verification procedures, complies with the relevant Union law.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250 of 12 February 2019 on the templates for EC declarations and certificates for railway interoperability constituents and subsystems, on the model of declaration of conformity to an authorised railway vehicle type and on the EC verification procedures for subsystems in accordance with Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulation (EU) No 201/2011	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004</a>	Art. 2	A	<a href="#">Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/779 of 12 June 2020</a>



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
EC declaration of suitability for use	The supplementary declaration to the ‘EC’ declaration of conformity of the interoperability constituent established for an interoperability constituent by the manufacturer or its authorised representative in which the manufacturer or its authorised representative declares on its sole responsibility that the interoperability constituent concerned, which has been subject to the relevant verification procedures, satisfies the requirements for suitability for use specified in the relevant TSI.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250 of 12 February 2019 on the templates for EC declarations and certificates for railway interoperability constituents and subsystems, on the model of declaration of conformity to an authorised railway vehicle type and on the EC verification procedures for subsystems in accordance with Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulation (EU) No 201/2011	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004</a>	Art. 2	A	<a href="#">Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/779 of 12 June 2020</a>
EC declaration of verification	The declaration established for a subsystem by the applicant in which the applicant declares on its sole responsibility that the subsystem concerned, which has been subject to the relevant verification procedures, satisfies the requirements of the relevant Union law and any relevant national rules.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250 of 12 February 2019 on the templates for EC declarations and certificates for railway interoperability constituents and subsystems, on the model of declaration of conformity to an authorised railway vehicle type and on the EC verification procedures for subsystems in accordance with Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulation (EU) No 201/2011	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004</a>	Art. 2	A	<a href="#">Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/779 of 12 June 2020</a>
EC declaration of verification for siding relating to compliance with the requirements from TSIs applicable to infrastructure subsystem	Unique number for EC declarations in accordance with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
EC declaration of verification for track relating to compliance with the requirements from technical specifications for inter-operability (TSIs) applicable to infrastructure subsystem	Unique number for EC declarations in accordance with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250 (1).	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
EC declaration of verification for track relating to compliance with the requirements from TSIs applicable to control, command signalling subsystem	Unique number for EC declarations in accordance with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
EC declaration of verification for track relating to compliance with the requirements from TSIs applicable to infrastructure sub-system	Unique number for EC declarations in accordance with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
EC declaration of verification for track relating to compliance with the requirements from TSIs applicable to energy subsystem	Unique number for EC declarations in accordance with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
EC declaration of verification for tunnel relating to compliance with the requirements from TSIs applicable to railway tunnel	Unique number for EC declarations in accordance with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
EC declaration of verification relating to compliance with the requirements from TSIs applicable to railway tunnel	Unique number for EC declarations in accordance with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
ECA	European Court of Auditors do not use for European Chemicals Agency; see ECHA	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ECAC	European Civil Aviation Conference	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ECARDA	European coherent approach for research and technological development in ATM	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ECB	European Central Bank	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ECDC	European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control (same abbreviation in all languages; do not use ECDPC)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ECDIN	Environmental chemicals data and information network	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ECDIS	Electronic Chart Display and Information System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ECFM	Extended Coherent Flame Model	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ECG	Electro Cardiogram	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
ECHA	European Chemicals Agency	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ECHO	Directorate-General for European Civil Protection and Humanitarian Aid Operations (ECHO)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ECHO	European Commission host organisation (former Commission database server)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
ECIP	EC International Investment Partners	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ECM	Entity in Charge of Maintenance	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
ECM	Entity in Charge of Maintenance	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
ECMT	European Conference of Ministers of Transport	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ECOS	European city cooperation system	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ECOSOC	Economic and Social Council (UN)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ECPs	Electronic Conducting Polymers	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ECSC	European Coal and Steel Community (ceased on 24 July 2002 – date of expiration of the ECSC Treaty)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ECTRI	European Conference of Transport Research Institutes	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ECU	European currency unit (used as a monetary symbol, lower case when used as a word); replaced by the euro on 1 January 1999 (see also Section 7.3.1)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ECVVR	European Centralised Virtual Vehicle Register	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
EDA	European Defence Agency	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EDF	European Development Fund	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EDI	Electronic data interchange	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EDI	Electronic Data Interchange	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Edifact	Electronic data interchange for administration, commerce and transport	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EDPS	European Data Protection Supervisor	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EE	Estonia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
EEA	European Economic Area	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
EEA	European Economic Area	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
EEA	European Economic Area	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
EEA	European Environment Agency	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EEAS	European External Action Service	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EEC	European Economic Community	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
EEC	European Economic Community	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
EEIG	European Economic Interest Group	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
EEIG	European Economic Interest Group	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
EES	Electrical and Electronic System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
EESC	European Economic and Social Committee	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EESD	Energy, Environment and Sustainable Development [Programme]	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
EETS	European Electronic Tolling Service	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
EEVC	European Enhanced Vehicle Committee	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
EFC	Electronic Fee Collection	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
EFCA	European Fisheries Control Agency (until 31.12.2012: ‘Community Fisheries Control Agency’ (CFCA))	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
efd	Experimental Fluid Dynamics	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
EFICS	European forestry information and communication system	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EFSA	European Food Safety Authority	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EFTA	European Free Trade Association (Stockholm Convention)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EG	Egypt	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
EGF	European Globalisation Adjustment Fund	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EH	Western Sahara*	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Ehlass	European home and leisure accident surveillance system	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EHM	Engine Health Monitoring	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
EI declaration of demonstra- tion (as defined Commission 2014/881/EU (2)) for track relat- ing to compliance with the re- quirements from TSIs applicable to infrastructure subsystem	Unique number for EI declarations follow- ing the same format requirements as spec- ified for EC declarations in Annex VII of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
EI declaration of demonstration (as defined Recommendation 2014/881/EU) for track relating to compliance with the require- ments from TSIs applicable to energy subsystem	Unique number for EI declarations follow- ing the same format requirements as spec- ified for EC declarations in Annex VII of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
EI declaration of demonstration (as defined Recommendation 2014/881/EU) for tunnel relat- ing to compliance with the re- quirements from TSIs applicable to railway tunnel	Unique number for EI declarations follow- ing the same format requirements as spec- ified for EC declarations in Annex VII of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
EI declaration of demonstration (as defined Recommendation 2014/881/EU) relating to com- pliance with the requirements from TSIs applicable to infra- structure subsystem	Unique number for EI declarations follow- ing the same format requirements as spec- ified for EC declarations in Annex VII of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>EI declaration of demonstration (as defined Recommendation 2014/881/EU) for siding relating to compliance with the requirements from TSIs applicable to infrastructure subsystem</b>	Unique number for EI declarations follow- ing the same format requirements as spec- ified for EC declarations in Annex VII of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>EI declaration of demonstration (as defined in Recommendation 2014/881/EU) relating to compliance with the requirements from TSIs applicable to railway tunnel</b>	Unique number for EI declarations follow- ing the same format requirements as spec- ified for EC declarations in Annex VII of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>EIB</b>	European Investment Bank	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>EICs</b>	Euro Info Centres	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>EIF</b>	European Investment Fund	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>EIM</b>	European Rail Infrastructure Managers	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>EIM</b>	European Rail Infrastructure Managers	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
<b>EIM</b>	European Rail Infrastructure Managers	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>EIM</b>	European Infrastructure Managers	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
<b>EIN</b>	European Identification Number	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
<b>EIN</b>	European identification number	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
<b>EIN</b>	European informatics network	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Einecs</b>	European inventory of existing commercial chemical substances	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>EIOPA</b>	European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>EIRAC</b>	European Intermodal Research Advisory Council	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>EIRENE</b>	European Integrated Railway Radio Enhanced Network	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>EIRENE</b>	European Integrated Radio Enhanced Network	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>EIRENE</b>	European Integrated Radio Enhanced Network	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>EIRENE</b>	European Integrated Railway Radio Enhanced Network	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>ELA</b>	European Labour Authority	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	



English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Electric and/or Diesel Multiple Unit	Trainset in which all vehicles are capable of carrying a payload (passengers or luggage/mail or freight).	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.2 Rolling stock (A) (2) Self-propelling thermal or electric passenger trains	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
ELTIS	European Local Transport Information Service	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ELV	End of Life Vehicle	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ELWIS	Electronic Waterway Information System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
EM	Electro Magnetic	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
EMA	European Medicines Agency (formerly ‘European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products’, EMEA)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EMAS	Eco-Management and Audit System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
EMC	Electro Magnetic Compatibility	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
EMC	Electro Magnetic Compatibility	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
EMC	Electromagnetic Compatibility	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
EMCDDA	European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EMEA	see EMA	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Emergency call	Call set up in some dangerous situations to warn all trains/shunting movements in a defined area.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Emergency exit	Train borne provision to allow people inside the train to get out of the train in case of an emergency. An external passenger door is a specific type of emergency exit.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 4.2.10.5.1 Passenger emergency exits (1) (2)	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
EMI	European Monetary Institute	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Employee or contractor	Any person whose employment is in connection with a railway and is at work at the time of the accident, including the staff of contractors, self-employed contractors, the crew of the train and persons handling rolling stock and infrastructure installations;	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
EMS	European Monetary System	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EMSA	European Maritime Safety Agency	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EMU	Economic and monetary union	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EN	European Standard (Euro Norm)	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
EN	Euro-norm	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
EN	European standard	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
EN	European standard	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
EN	European standard	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
EN Line Category	The result of the classification process set out in EN 15528:2015 Annex A and referred to in that standard as ‘Line Category’. It represents the ability of the infrastructure to withstand the vertical loads imposed by vehicles on the line or section of line for regular (‘normal’) service.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
ENC	Electronic Navigational Charts	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Encryption	The encoding of data	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Encryption	Encoding of messages	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Encryption	The process of transforming information (referred to as plaintext) using an algorithm (called a cipher) to make it unreadable to anyone except those possessing special knowledge, usually referred to as a key. The result of the process is encrypted information (in cryptography, referred to as ciphertext).	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
End coupling (‘external’ coupling) of units	The coupling device used to couple together two (or several) units to form a train. An end coupling can be ‘automatic’, ‘semi-automatic’ or ‘manual’. An end coupling can be used for rescue purpose (see clause 4.2.2.2.4). In the context of this TSI, a ‘Manual’ coupling is an end coupling system which requires (one or several) person(s) to stand between the units to be coupled or uncoupled for the mechanical coupling of these units	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 4.2.2.2.1 Definitions related to mechanical interfaces (2)	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
End of authority passed without permission	An end of authority passed without permission is any occasion when a train proceeds beyond the end of authority in the following circumstances: — A trackside signal at danger, or an order to STOP where an ATP is not operational, — The end of a movement authority provided in an ATP, — A point communicated by verbal or written authorisation laid down in Regulations, — Stop boards, — Hand signals. This covers movement authority as described in ETCS and authority to move covered by instructions/signalling. Any case in which a vehicle without any traction unit attached or a train that is unattended runs away is not included.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
End of tunnel	Geographical coordinates in decimal de-grees and km of the line at the end of a tunnel.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
ENE	Energy	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
ENE	Energy	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
ENEA	European Nuclear Energy Agency	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ENEL	Italian Abbreviation IT: Ente nazionale energia elettrica	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Energy	The electrification system, including overhead lines and the trackside electricity consumption measuring and charging system.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Annex II	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Energy supply system (Voltage and frequency)	Indication of the traction supply system (nominal voltage and frequency)	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Energy (ENE) TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘energy’ subsystem of the rail system in the Union	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
ENIAC	European Nanoelectronics Initiative Advisory Council	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ENISA	European Union Agency for Cybersecurity	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Entity	A commercial organisation operating and/or selling train services at IRT fares, designated under a specific brand. An entity can be a carrier (e.g. Eurostar), a business unit created by multiple carriers (e.g. Thalys) or a business unit created by a single carrier (e.g. AVE)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Entity	Grouping of railway undertakings which make a joint train service offer	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Entity in charge of maintenance (ECM)	An entity in charge of maintenance as defined in point (20) of Article 3 of Directive (EU) 2016/798.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Entity in charge of maintenance (ECM)	An entity in charge of the maintenance of a vehicle, and registered as such in a vehicle register referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Envireg	Regional action programme on the initiative of the Commission concerning the environment	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
E-OCVM	European Operational Concept Validation Methodology	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
EOTC	European Organisation for Testing and Certification	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EP	European Parliament	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EPA	Environment Protection Agency	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EPATS	European Personal Aircraft Transportation System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
EPO	European Patent Office	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EPO	European Patent Organisation	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EPOMM	European Platform on Mobility Management	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
EPOS	Electronic point-of-sale	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EPOS	European pool of studies (and analyses)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EPSC	European Political Strategy Centre	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EPSO	European Personnel Selection Office	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EPTO	European Permanent Traffic Observatory	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
EPTTOLA	European Passenger Train and Traction Operating Lessors Association	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
Equivalent conicity	The tangent of the cone angle of a wheelset with coned wheels whose lateral movement has the same kinematic wavelength as the given wheelset on straight track and large-radius curves.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
ER	Eritrea	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
ERA	European Railway Agency, also referred to as ‘the Agency’	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
ERA	See European Railway Agency	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
ERA	European Railway Agency (also referred to as Agency)	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
ERA	European Union Agency for Railways	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
ERA	European Union Agency for Railways also called “the Agency”	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
ERA	European Union Agency for Railways also called “the Agency”	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
ERA	European Union Agency for Railways also called “the Agency”	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
ERA	European Railway Agency also called ‘the Agency’	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
ERA	European Research Area	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ERA	European Railway Agency - A community agency created on 20th April 2004 by a EC Regulation. It has 2 missions: Railway safety and Railway Interoperability	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
ERA	European Railway Agency	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
ERA	European Railway Agency. According to Regulation (EC) No 881/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 establishing a European Railway Agency.	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
ERADIS	Interoperability and Safety database managed by the European Union Agency for railways	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
ERADIS	Interoperability and Safety database managed by the European Union Agency for railways	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
ERADIS	Interoperability and Safety database managed by the European Union Agency for railways	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
ERADIS	Interoperability database of European Railway Agency Database of Interoperability and Safety	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
ERADIS ID	The alphanumeric code used to identify an ‘EC’ declaration of conformity or suitability for use of interoperability constituent or an ‘EC’ declaration of verification of subsystem and which is established in accordance with Annex VII.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250 of 12 February 2019 on the templates for EC declarations and certificates for railway interoperability constituents and subsystems, on the model of declaration of conformity to an authorised railway vehicle type and on the EC verification procedures for subsystems in accordance with Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulation (EU) No 201/2011	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004</a>	Art. 2	A	<a href="#">Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/779 of 12 June 2020</a>
ERAIL	European Railway Accident Information Links ERAIL is an application managed by the the European Railway Agency and provides information on Common Safety Indicators and on the decisions by the National Investigation Bodies (NIBs) to open accident investigations and final accident investigation reports (issued by NIBs)	WEBSITE		<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/registers_en#erail">https://www.era.europa.eu/registers_en#erail</a>		NA	
Erasmus	Action scheme for the mobility of university students	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ERATV	European Register of Authorised Types of Vehicles	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/cli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/cli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
ERATV	European Register of Authorised Types of Vehicles	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
ERATV	European Register of Authorised Types of Vehicles, as referred to in Article 48 of Directive (EU) 2016/797	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
ERATV	European Register of Authorised Types of Vehicles	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
ERATV	European Register of Authorised Types of Vehicles	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
ERATV	European Register of Authorised Types of Vehicles	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
ERDF	European Regional Development Fund	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ERDF	European Regional Development Fund	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ERICA	European Research Institute for Consumer Affairs	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ERM	Exchange rate mechanism	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ERMES	European radio messaging system	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ERRAC	European Rail Research Advisory Council	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Error	Transmitted or published data that do not correspond to the given authorisation for type of vehicle. Modification of authorisation does not fall under this definition.	DECISION	2011/665/EU: Commission Implementing Decision of 4 October 2011 on the European register of authorised types of railway vehicles (notified under document C(2011) 6974)	<a href="http://data.europa.eu/eli/dec_impl/2011/665/2019-06-16">http://data.europa.eu/eli/dec_impl/2011/665/2019-06-16</a>	Point 6	A	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/701 of 27 April 2021
ERTMS	European Rail Traffic Management System	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
ERTMS	European Rail Traffic Management System	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
ERTMS	European Rail Traffic Management System	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
ERTMS	European Rail Traffic Management System	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
ERTMS	European Rail Traffic Management System	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
ERTMS	European Rail Traffic Management System	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
ERTMS	European Rail Traffic Management System	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
ERTMS	European Rail Traffic Management System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ES	Spain	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
ESA	European Space Agency	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ESA	European system of integrated economic accounts	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ESA	Euratom Supply Agency	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ESA	European Space Agency	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ESAF	Enhanced structural adjustment facility	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ESALs	Equivalent Standard Axle Loads	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
ESC	ETCS System Compatibility	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
ESC	Economic and Social Committee (now EESC)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ESC	Electrical Systems Compatibility	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ESC check	Check (e.g. by paper analysis or by performing ESC Tests) as part of the set of checks submitted by an Infrastructure Manager to provide ESC evidence for an ESC Type by an Entity applying for ESC Demonstration.	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
ESC IC Statement	Document prepared by the Entity applying for ESC Demonstration stating ESC of the OBU for use in different on-board subsystems; the ESC IC Statement should include the summary of the Check Report on the results, which are valid independent from the specific configuration parameters of the OBU and can therefore be used in every specific vehicle type on the on-board CCS subsystem level; if a Check Report contains Conditions they should also be included in the ESC IC Statement. ESC IC Statement should also include: the full list of ESC checks performed for each of the different ESC Types and the NoBo assessment.	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
ESC Statement	Document according to Table 7.1 of the CCS TSI prepared by the Entity applying for ESC Demonstration at on-board CCS subsystem level, which states ESC of a specific vehicle type to the ESC Types. The ESC Statement should include the summary of the Check Report and should demonstrate the level of fulfilment of all the necessary checks submitted by the Infrastructure Manager to ERA; if a Check Report or an ESC IC Statement referred to in the ESC Statement contains Conditions they should be closed-out, managed or recorded in the ESC Statement. ESC Statement should also include: the full list of ESC IC statements taken into account in the assessment (if any), the conditions (if any) with respects to the different ESC Types and the NoBo assessment.	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
ESC Type	Each ESC Type is determined by the Infrastructure Manager, corresponding to a distinct engineering of the train protection part of the trackside CCS subsystem(s). A vehicle can demonstrate ESC based on the set of checks for each ESC Type. The set of checks for each ESC Type in a Member State’s network should be notified to ERA by the Infrastructure Managers and they will be publicly available in a technical document published by ERA. In RINF, each section of line should be assigned its corresponding ESC Type(s); in ERATV, each vehicle type and type version should indicate with which ESC Types the vehicle has demonstrated compatibility.	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
ESCB	European System of Central Banks	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ESDP	European Space Development Perspective	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ESF	European Social Fund	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ESM	European Stability Mechanism	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ESMA	European Securities and Markets Authority	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ESO	European Standardisation Organisation	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
ESO	European Standardisation Organisation	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
ESO	European Standardisation Organisation	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
ESP	Electronic Stability Program	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Essential functions of infrastructure management</b>	Decision-making concerning train path allocation, including both the definition and the assessment of availability and the allocation of individual train paths, and decision-making concerning infrastructure charging, including determination and collection of charges, in accordance with the charging framework and the capacity allocation framework established by the Member States pursuant to Articles 29 and 39.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
<b>Essential requirements</b>	All the conditions set out in Annex III to Directive 2008/57/EC which must be met by the trans-European rail system, the subsystems, and the Interoperability Constituents including interfaces	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Essential requirements</b>	Essential requirements means all the conditions set out in Annex III of the Directive 2001/16/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (1) which must be met by the Trans-European conventional rail system, the subsystems, and the interoperability constituents including interfaces.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Essential requirements</b>	All the conditions set out in Annex III which must be met by the rail system, the subsystems, and the interoperability constituents, including interfaces’ ([Article 2(g)])	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
<b>Essential requirements</b>	All the conditions set out in Annex III of Directive (EU) 2016/797 which must be met by the Union rail system, the subsystems, and the interoperability constituents, including interfaces.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
<b>ET</b>	Ethiopia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>ETA</b>	The Estimated time of arrival (of the train at the station)	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>ETA</b>	Estimated Time of Arrival.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>ETA</b>	Estimated Time of Arrival	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>ETC</b>	Electronic Toll Collection	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>ETCS</b>	European Train Control System	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>ETCS</b>	European Train Control System	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>ETCS</b>	European Train Control System	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>ETCS</b>	European Train Control System	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
<b>ETCS</b>	European Train Control System	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>ETCS</b>	European Train Control System	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
<b>ETCS</b>	European Train Control System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>ETCS national packet 44 appli- cation implemented</b>	Indication whether data for national ap- plications is transmitted between track and train.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>ETCS baseline</b>	ETCS baseline installed lineside.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>ETCS infill installed line-side</b>	Information about installed trackside equipment capable to transmit infill infor- mation by loop or Global System for Mo- bile communications for Railways (GSM- R) for level 1 installations.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>ETCS infill necessary for line ac- cess</b>	Indication whether infill is required to ac- cess the line for safety reasons.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>ETCS level for degraded situation</b>	ERTMS/ETCS application level for de- graded situation related to the track side equipment.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
ETCS M_version	ETCS M_version according to SRS 7.5.1.9	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
ETCS system compatibility	ETCS requirements used for demonstrat- ing technical compatibility	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
ETF	European Training Foundation	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ETH	The Estimated time of Handover (of a train from one infrastructure manager to another)	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
ETH	Estimated Time of Handover of a train from one IM to another.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
ETI	The Estimated time of Interchange (of the train from one railway undertaking to another)	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
ETI	Estimated Time of Interchange of wagons from one RU to another.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
e-ticket	Ticket held as an electronic data record capable of being transformed into legible written symbols. Several data records form a single contract when then they are issued to be a single (through) ticket in accordance with the GTV-CIT	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
e-ticket	Ticket held as an electronic data record capable of being transformed into legible written symbols. Several data records form a single contract when then they are issued to be a single (through) ticket in accordance with the GTV-CIT	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
ETIS	European Transport policy Information System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ETPs	European Technology Platforms	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ETS	European Telecommunications Standard	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
ETS	European Telecommunications Standard	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
ETSI	European Telecommunications Standards Institute	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
ETSI	European Telecommunications Standards Institute	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
ETSI	European Telecommunications Standards Institute	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
EU	European Union	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
EU	European Union	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
EU	European Union	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
EU	European Union	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
EU	European Union	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
EU	European Union	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
EUA	European unit of account (replaced on 9 April 1979 by the ecu, which was in turn replaced by the euro on 1 January 1999)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EUI	European University Institute	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EUIPO	European Union Intellectual Property Office (replaced OHIM)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EUISS	European Union Institute for Security Studies	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
eu-LISA	European Union Agency for the Operational Management of Large-Scale IT Systems in the Area of Freedom, Security and Justice	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EUMC	European Monitoring Centre on Racism and Xenophobia	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EU-OSHA	European Agency for Safety and Health at Work	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EUR	Euro	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Euratom	European Atomic Energy Community (EAEC)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Eureka	European Research Coordination Agency	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EURES	European employment services	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EUR-Lex	Website providing access to EU law	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Eurocontrol	European Organisation for the Safety of Air Navigation	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EUROCONTROL	European Organisation for the Safety of Air Navigation	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Eurofound	European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Eurolib	European library project	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Euronet-DIANE	Direct information access network for Europe	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
European Train Control System (ETCS) level	ETCS application level related to the track side equipment.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
European instruction	An harmonised operational instruction giving a similar content to train drivers across the European Union in order for them to answer in a similar manner to similar situation.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
European Railway Agency	The Agency established pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 881/2004/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 establishing a European Railway Agency	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
European Register of Authorised Types of Vehicles (ERATV)	Register of types of vehicles authorised by the Member States for placing on the market. It contains the technical characteristics of vehicles’ types as defined in the relevant TSIs, the manufacturer’s name, dates, references and Member States granting authorisations, restrictions and withdrawals (Article 48 of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
European Register of Authorised Types of Vehicles (ERATV)	Register of types of vehicles authorised by the Member States for placing in service. It contains the technical characteristics of vehicles’ types as defined in the relevant TSIs, the manufacturer’s name, dates, references and Member States granting authorisations, restrictions and withdrawals (Article 48 of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Definitions	NA	



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
European specification	'A common technical specification, a European technical approval or a national standard transposing a European Standard, as defined in Annex XXI to Directive 2004/17/EC' ([Article 2(h)])	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
European specification	A specification which falls into one of the following categories: — a common technical specification as defined in Annex VIII of Directive 2014/25/EU, — a European technical approval as referred to in Article 60 of Directive 2014/25/EU, or — a European standard as defined in point (b) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1025/2012;	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Europol	European Union Agency for Law Enforcement Cooperation	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Eurostat	The statistical office of the European Union	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Eurydice	Information network on education in Europe	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EUSA	European School of Administration	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EUSC	see Satcen	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Evacuation	Evacuation of a train is when all passengers are instructed to leave the train and go on to the infrastructure under the supervision of on-board staff. On-board staff having agreed with the signaller or other responsible infrastructure manager staff, that it is safe to do so.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Evacuation and rescue point	An evacuation and rescue point is a defined location, inside or outside the tunnel, where fire fighting equipment can be used by the emergency response services and where passengers and staff can evacuate from a train.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1303/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning the technical specification for interoperability relating to 'safety in railway tunnels' of the rail system of the Europea	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX:02014R1303-20190616&amp;from=EN">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX:02014R1303-20190616&amp;from=EN</a>	Article 2.4 Definitions (c)	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
EVCA	European Venture Capital Association	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
EVN	European Vehicle Number	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
EVN	European vehicle number	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
EVR	European Vehicle Register, as referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
EWOS	European workshop for open systems	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Exceptional transport	A vehicle and/or the load carried which because of construction/design, dimensions or weight does not meet the parameters of the route and requires special authority for the movement and may require special conditions over part or its entire journey.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Existence of operating restrictions or conditions	Indication whether restrictions or conditions due to partial compliance with the CCS TSI – Commission Regulation (EU) 2016/919 (5) exist.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Existence of rules and restrictions of a strictly local nature	Existence of rules and restrictions of a strictly local nature	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Existence of electric shore supply	Indication whether exists an installation of electric shore supply (fixed installation for servicing trains).	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Existence of other train protection, control and warning systems installed Train protection system	Indication if other train protection, control and warning systems in normal operation are installed linesside.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Existence of platform assistance for starting train	Indication of existence of equipment or staff supporting the train crew in starting the train.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Existence of Roaming to public networks	Existence of roaming to a public networks	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Existence of rules on on-board flange lubrication	Indication whether rules for activation or deactivation of flange lubrication exist.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Existence of trackside hot axle box detector (HABD)	Existence of trackside HABD	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Existence of train detection sys- tem fully compliant with the TSI:	Indication if there is any train detection system installed and fully compliant with the CCS TSI — Regulation (EU) 2016/919 requirements.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Existence and TSI compliance of limits in harmonics in the trac- tion current of vehicles	Indication whether rules exist and are compliant with the TSI.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Existence and TSI compliance of rules for magnetic fields emitted by a vehicle	Indication whether rules exist and are compliant with the TSI.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Existence of ballast	Specifies whether track construction is with sleepers embedded in ballast or not.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Existence of emergency plan	Indication whether emergency plan exists.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Existence of external cleaning fa- cilities	Indication whether exists an installation of external cleaning facility (fixed installa- tion for servicing trains) as defined in INF TSI — Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Existence of level crossings	Indication whether level crossings (includ- ing pedestrian track crossing) exist on the section of line.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Existence of refuelling	Indication whether exists an installation of refuelling (fixed installation for servi- cing trains) as defined in INF TSI — Regu- lation (EU) No 1299/2014.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Existence of sand restocking	Indication whether an installation of sand restocking exists (fixed installation for ser- vicing trains).	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Existence of severe climatic con- ditions	Climatic conditions on the line are severe according to European standard.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Existence of switch over between different protection, control and warning systems while running	Indication whether a switch over between different systems whilst running exist	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Existence of switch over between different radio systems	Indication whether a switch over between different radio systems and no communi- cation system whilst running exist	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Existence of toilet discharge	Indication whether exists an installation of toilet discharge (fixed installation for servicing trains) as defined in INF TSI — Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Existence of water restocking	Indication whether exists an installation of water restocking (fixed installation for servicing trains) as defined in INF TSI — Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Existing rail system	Infrastructure composed of lines and fixed installations of the existing, rail network as well as the vehicles of all categories and origin travelling on that infrastructure (Article 2(16) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
Existing rail system	Infrastructure composed of lines and fixed installations of the existing, rail network as well as the vehicles of all categories and origin travelling on that infrastructure (Article 2(16) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 1 Definitions	NA	
Existing rail system	Infrastructure composed of lines and fixed installations of the existing, rail network as well as the vehicles of all categories and origin travelling on that infrastructure (Article 2(16) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Definitions	NA	
Existing rail system	'The structure composed of lines and fixed installations of the existing, rail system plus the vehicles of all categories and origin travelling on that infrastructure' ([Article 2(o)])	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
Existing rail system	means the infrastructure composed of lines and fixed installations of the existing rail network as well as the vehicles of all categories and origins travelling on that infrastructure.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Extensive damage	Damage that can be immediately assessed by the investigating body to cost at least EUR 2 million in total.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Extensive disruptions to traffic	That train services on a main railway line are suspended for six hours or more.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Extent of operation	The extent characterised by the number of passengers and/or volume of goods and the estimated size of a railway undertaking in terms of number of employees working in the railway sector (i.e., as a micro, small, medium-sized or large enterprise);	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
FADN	Farm accountancy data network	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
FAO	Food and Agriculture Organization (UN)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Fare</b>	A charge to be paid for transportation or service	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Fare</b>	A charge to be paid for transportation or service (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Fare</b>	A charge to be paid for transportation or service (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>FASS</b>	Future Aviation Surveillance System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Fatalities and weighted serious injuries (FWSIs)</b>	A measurement of the consequences of significant accidents combining fatalities and serious injuries, where 1 serious injury is considered statistically equivalent to 0,1 fatalities;	DECISION	2009/460/EC: Commission Decision of 5 June 2009 on the adoption of a common safety method for assessment of achievement of safety targets, as referred to in Article 6 of Directive 2004/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (notified under document number C(2009) 4246) (Text with EEA relevance)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460</a>	Art. 3	NA	
<b>FBR</b>	Fast breeder reactor	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>FC</b>	Fuel-Cell	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>FCC</b>	Fuel-Cell Clusters	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>FCHV</b>	Fuel-Cell Hybrid Vehicles	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>FCV</b>	Fuel-Cell Vehicles	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>FOGA</b>	French Abbreviation FR equivalent of EAGGF	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>FERSI</b>	Forum of European Road Safety research Institutes	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>FES</b>	Fuzzy Expert System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>FET</b>	Future and emerging technologies	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>FFFIS</b>	Form Fit Functional Interface Specification	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>FFFIS</b>	Form fit functional interface specification	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>FFFIS</b>	Form Fit Functional Interface Specifications	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>FFFS</b>	Form Fit Functional Specification	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>FFFS</b>	form fit functional specification	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>FHWA</b>	Federal Highway Administration	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>FI</b>	Finland	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>FIDE</b>	International Federation for European Law	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>FIFG</b>	Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Filler</b>	An enterprise that loads goods into a tank (including a tank-wagon, wagon with demountable tank, portable tank or tank-container), into a wagon, large container or small container for carriage in bulk, or into a battery-wagon or multiple-element gas container.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Final place of safety</b>	The final place of safety is the place where passengers and staff will no longer be impacted by the effects of the initial incident (e.g. smoke opacity and toxicity, temperature). It is the termination point of the evacuation.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1303/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning the technical specification for interoperability relating to ‘safety in railway tunnels’ of the rail system of the Europea	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX%02014R1303-20190616&amp;from=EN">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX%02014R1303-20190616&amp;from=EN</a>	Article 2.4 Definitions (b1)	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Fire category of rolling stock re- quired</b>	Categorisation how a passenger train with a fire on board will continue to operate for a defined time period	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Fire in rolling stock</b>	A fire or explosion that occurs in a railway vehicle (including its load) when it is running between the departure station and the destination, including when stopped at the departure station, the destination or intermediate stops, as well as during re-marshalling operations.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>FIS</b>	Functional Interface Specification	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>FIS</b>	Functional interface specification	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>FIS</b>	Fairway Information Services	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Fixed formation</b>	Train formation that can only be reconfigured within a workshop environment.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.1 Train formation (e) recall into definition of other terms already in the glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
<b>Fixed nose protection</b>	Dimension between the crossing nose and check rail	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Fixed Rake of Coaches</b>	Formation of several coaches ‘semi-permanently’ coupled together, or which can be reconfigured only when it is out of service.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.2 Rolling stock (A) (3) Passenger coaches and other related cars recall into definition of other terms already in the glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
<b>FJ</b>	Fiji	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>FK</b>	Falkland Islands (the) [Malvinas]	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>Flange height</b>	The dimension Sh (Fig. 2) is (this value is in line with what specified for geometrical characteristics of wheels in “Locomotives and Passenger rolling stock” and in the “Freight wagons” TSIs). See Table in 3.1.3.4 Justification: The detection field of the axle counter is influenced by the wheel which passes. The flange height has to be big enough to influence the field sufficiently to ensure appropriate detection.	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3 - Definitions / 3.1.3. Wheel geometry 3.1.3.4.	NA	
<b>Flangeway depth</b>	Dimension between the running surface and the bottom of flangeway	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Flangeway width</b>	Dimension between a running rail and an adjacent check or wing rail	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>FLR</b>	Forward Looking Radar	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>FLRS</b>	Forward Looking Radar Sensor	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>FM</b>	Micronesia (Federated States of)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>FML</b>	Fibre Metal Laminates	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>FMS</b>	Flight Management System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>FO</b>	Faroe Islands (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>FOB</b>	Free on board	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Forecast</b>	The best estimate of an event (e.g. arrival, departure or passing time of a train)	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Forecast point</b>	A target point for which the forecast is generated. It may relate to arrival, departure, passage or handover	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Forecast Time</b>	Best estimate of arrival, departure or passing time of a train.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Foreign rail passenger service</b>	A rail passenger service which was purchased by the passenger in a country, but is performed in a country different from the country of purchase	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Foreign sale</b>	The sale of a train ticket by an issuer which is not (one of) the carrier(s) operating the train where the ticket will be used. The issuer is located in a country different from the country of the carrier(s)	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Foreign sales</b>	The sale of a train ticket by an issuer which is not (one of) the carrier(s) operating the train where the ticket will be used. The issuer is located in a country different from the country of the carrier(s) (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Foreign sales</b>	The sale of a train ticket by an issuer which is not (one of) the carrier(s) operating the train where the ticket will be used. The issuer is located in a country different from the country of the carrier(s)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>FP</b>	Framework Programme	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>FP4</b>	Fourth Framework Programme for Research and Technological Development (1994-1998)	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>FP5</b>	Fifth Framework Programme for Research and Technological Development (1998-2002)	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>FP6</b>	Sixth Framework Programme for Research and Technological Development (2002-2006)	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>FP7</b>	Seventh Framework Programme for Research and Technological Development (2007-2013)	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>FR</b>	France	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>FRA</b>	European Union Agency for Fundamental Rights	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Framework agreement</b>	A legally binding general agreement under public or private law, setting out the rights and obligations of an applicant and the infrastructure manager in relation to the infrastructure capacity to be allocated and the charges to be levied over a period longer than one working timetable period.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
<b>Free wheel passage at check rail/wing rail entry</b>	Dimension between the working face of the crossing check rail or wing rail and the gauge face of the running rail opposite across the gauge measured at entry to check rail or wing rail respectively. The entry to the check rail or wing rail is the point at which the wheel is allowed to contact the check rail or wing rail.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AQJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AQJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Free wheel passage at crossing nose</b>	Dimension between the working face of the crossing wing rail and check rail opposite across the gauge	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AQJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AQJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Free wheel passage in switches</b>	Dimension from the gauge face of one switch rail to the back edge of the opposite switch rail	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AQJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AQJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Freight train</b>	A freight train is a train composed of one or more locomotive(s) and one or more wagon(s). A freight train including at least one wagon carrying dangerous goods is a dangerous goods train.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1303/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning the technical specification for interoperability relating to ‘safety in railway tunnels’ of the rail system of the Europea	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX%02014R1303-20190616&amp;from=EN">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX%02014R1303-20190616&amp;from=EN</a>	Article 2.4 Definitions (e)	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>FRF</b>	Flight Reconfiguration Function	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Friction element</b>	Stator part of a tread brake adapted to generate a friction force when engaged with a wheel tread	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/TD/2013-02/INT Friction elements for wheel tread brakes for freight wagons. V. 2.0, 2014	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf</a>	Clause 2	NA	
<b>Friction element back plate</b>	Element onto which the friction element is fixed, acting as the interface between the friction element and friction element holder	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/TD/2013-02/INT Friction elements for wheel tread brakes for freight wagons. V. 2.0, 2014	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf</a>	Clause 2	NA	



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Friction element force	Force with which the friction element is made to come	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/TD/2013-02/INT Friction elements for wheel tread brakes for freight wagons. V. 2.0, 2014	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf</a>	Clause 2	NA	
Friction material	Consumable portion of the friction element that acts on the wheel tread in order to provide the specified brake performance	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/TD/2013-02/INT Friction elements for wheel tread brakes for freight wagons. V. 2.0, 2014	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf</a>	Clause 2	NA	
Frontex	European Border and Coast Guard Agency (until 5.10.2016: 'European Agency for the Management of Operational Cooperation at the External Borders of the Member States of the European Union')	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
FRP	Fibre-Reinforced Polymers	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
FRS	Functional Requirement Specification	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
FSA	Formal Safety Assessment	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
FSW	Friction Stir Welding	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
FTA	Fault Tree Analysis	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
FTE (Forum Train Europe)	A series of meetings (normally two per year) where the European RUs and IMs plan the International trains for the following year	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
FTL	full truck load	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
FTMS	Freight Transport Monitoring&nbsp;System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
FTP	The File Transfer Protocol A protocol to transfer files between computer systems in the TCP/IP network	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'telematics applications for passenger services' of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
FTP	File Transfer Protocol A protocol to transfer files between computer systems in the network TCP/IP.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
FTP	File Transfer Protocol	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
FTS	Flexible Transport Services	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Fulfilment	The process which delivers the Product to the customer after its purchase	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'telematics applications for passenger services' of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Fulfilment	The process which delivers the Product to the customer after its purchase	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
FVs	Freight Villages	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
G24	Intergovernmental Group of Twenty-four on International Monetary Affairs	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
G7	Group of Seven (leading industrialised nations: Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, UK, USA)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
G77	Group of 77	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
GA	Gabon	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Gateway	Station within the journey of a train with Intermodal units, where the load changes the wagons.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
GATS	General Agreement on Trade in Services	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
GATT	General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Gauge	Set of rules including a reference contour and its associated calculation rules allowing definition of the outer dimensions of the vehicle and the space to be cleared by the infrastructure.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the 'infrastructure' subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Gauge</b>	Set of rules including a reference contour and its associated calculation rules allowing defining the outer dimensions of the vehicle and the space to be cleared by the infrastructure. NOTE: According to the calculation method implemented, the gauge will be a static, kinematic or dynamic	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Gauging (1)</b>	Gauges as defined in European standard or other local gauges, including lower or upper part.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Gauging (2)</b>	Gauges as defined in European standard or other local gauges, including lower or upper part. In accordance with point 7.3.2.2 in Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014, sections of lines of the United Kingdom of Great Britain network may not have gauge reference profile.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>GB</b>	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>GBS</b>	Gravity Base Structure	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>GCAS</b>	Ground Collision Avoidance Systems	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>GCC</b>	Gulf Cooperation Council	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>GCV</b>	Gross calorific value	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>GD</b>	Grenada	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>GDI</b>	Gasoline Direct Injection	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>GDP</b>	Gross domestic product	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>GDP</b>	Gross Domestic Product	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>GDPR</b>	Regulation (EU) 2016/679	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
<b>GE</b>	Georgia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>General Conditions of Carriage</b>	The conditions of the carrier in the form of general conditions or tariffs legally in force in each Member State and which have become, through the conclusion of the contract of carriage, an integral part of it	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'telematics applications for passenger services' of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>General operation</b>	A unit is designed for general operation when the unit is intended to be coupled with other unit(s) in a train formation which is not defined at design stage	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.1 Train formation (h)	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
<b>Generation of trackside HABD</b>	Specific for the French Italian and Swedish networks. Generation of trackside hot axle box detector.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Geographical location of operational point</b>	Geographical coordinates in decimal degrees normally given for the centre of the OP.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>GEV</b>	Generalised Extreme Value	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>GF</b>	French Guiana	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>GFCM</b>	General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>GG</b>	Guernsey	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>GGP</b>	Gateway to Gateway Protocol See also IP	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>GH</b>	Ghana	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
GI	Gibraltar	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
GINA	Gestion Informatique de la Naviguation	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
GIS	Geographic Information Systems	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
GISCO	Geographic information system for the Commission (Eurostat)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
GL	Greenland	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Global fare	See IRT	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Global fare (global price)	See IRT	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Global price	A modality of establishing the price of a rail ticket where it includes in a single undifferentiated amount the contract of carriage, the reservation and any possible supplement. It is the kind of pricing used for IRTs. (synonym : Market price)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Global price	A modality of establishing the price of a rail ticket where it includes in a single undifferentiated amount the contract of carriage, the reservation and any possible supplement. It is the kind of pricing used for IRTs. (synonym : Market price)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Global price train	A train that a passenger can board only having purchased a global price ticket	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
GM	Gambia (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
GmbH	German Abbreviation DE: Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
GN	Guinea	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
GNP	Gross national product	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
GNP	Gross National Product	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
GNSS	Global Navigation Satellite System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
GOMMS	Guidance on the Methodology for Multi-Modal Studies	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Governance Entity	A regulatory entity for the governance of the telematics TSIs (TAP TSI and TAF TSI) This entity will address both RU/IM and passenger retail business. It will procure and provide the services needed by TAP TSI and TAF TSI stakeholders without which RUs and IMs cannot meet their regulatory obligations. The entity will facilitate the work needed in common amongst RUs and IMs	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Governance Entity	A regulatory entity for the governance of the telematics TSIs (TAP TSI and TAF TSI) This entity will address both RU/IM and passenger retail business. It will procure and provide the services needed by TAP TSI and TAF TSI stakeholders without which RUs and IMs cannot meet their regulatory obligations. The entity will facilitate the work needed in common amongst RUs and IMs	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Governance Entity	A regulatory entity for the governance of the telematics TSIs (TAP TSI and TAF TSI) This entity will address both RU/IM and passenger retail business. It will procure and provide the services needed by TAP TSI and TAF TSI stakeholders without which RUs and IMs cannot meet their regulatory obligations. The entity will facilitate the work needed in common amongst RUs and IMs	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
GP	Guadeloupe	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
GPR	Ground-Penetrating Radar	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
GPRS	General Packet Radio Service	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
GPRS for ETCS	Indication if GPRS can be used for ETCS	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
GPS	Global Positioning System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
GQ	Equatorial Guinea	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>GR</b>	Greece	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>Gradient for stabling tracks</b>	Maximum value of the gradient expressed in millimetres per metre.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Gradient profile</b>	Sequence of gradient values and locations of change in gradient	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>GRIPS</b>	General relation-based information processing system	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Gross weight of load</b>	Booked/actual total weight (mass) of goods, including packing but excluding the carrier's equipment.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Group ticket</b>	Group-coupon which on its own or together with other group-coupons acts as a ticket for a group	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Grouped OD</b>	A group of routes linking an Origin and a Destination for which an IRT ticket can be established at the same price. The use of Grouped OD allows to reduce the amount of data to be delivered in B.2 format	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>GS</b>	South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>GSA</b>	European GNSS Agency (same abbreviation in all languages)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>GSA</b>	General Sales Agent; an organization which is authorized by a carrier to issue its tickets, and which in turn delegates this faculty to various single agents working for the GSA	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>GSM</b>	Global system for mobile communications	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>GSM</b>	Global System for Mobile Communications	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>GSM-R</b>	Global System for Mobile Communications — Rail	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>GSM-R</b>	Global System for Mobile communications - Railway	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>GSM-R</b>	Global System for Mobile communications - Railway	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
<b>GSM-R</b>	Global System for Mobile communications - Railway	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>GSM-R</b>	Global System for Mobile Communications – Railway	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
<b>GSM-R</b>	Global System for Mobile communications - Railway	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>GSM-R networks covered a roaming agreement</b>	List of GSM-R networks which are covered by a roaming agreement	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>GSM-R version</b>	GSM-R functional requirements specification (FRS) and system requirements specification (SRS) version number installed lineside.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>GSP</b>	Generalised system of preferences	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>GS-PVD</b>	Gas Sputtering Physical Vapour Deposition	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>GT</b>	Guatemala	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>GTT-CIV</b>	CIV Ticket Manual [Guide titres de transport]	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
GU	Guam	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
GW	Guinea-Bissau	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
GY	Guyana	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
HA	Highways Agency	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Handling point	Station where the RU may change the train composition, but where it remains responsible for the wagons, no change of responsibility.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Handover point	The point where the responsibility changes from one infrastructure manager to another	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Handover point	Point where the responsibility changes from one IM to another.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Harmonised standard	European standard adopted on the basis of a request made by the Commission for the application of Union harmonising legislation (Article 2(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1025/2012)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
Harmonised standard	European standard adopted on the basis of a request made by the Commission for the application of Union harmonising legislation (Article 2(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1025/2012)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Definitions	NA	
Harmonised standard	‘Any European standard adopted by one of the European standardisation bodies listed in Annex I to Directive 98/34/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 June 1998 laying down a procedure for the provision of information in the field of technical standards and Regulations and of the rules on Information Society services in connection with a mandate by the Commission drawn up in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 6(3) of that Directive, which, by itself or together with other standards, provides a solution as regards compliance with a legal provision’ ([Article 2(u)])	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
Harmonised standard	A European standard as defined in point (c) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1025/2012;	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Harmonised standard	European standard adopted on the basis of a request made by the Commission for the application of Union harmonising legislation (Article 2(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1025/2012)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 1 Definitions	NA	
Haulage	Transport by road	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
HBS	Hold Baggage Screening	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
HBW	The non SI unit for steel hardness defined in EN ISO 6506- 1:2005 Metallic materials – Brinell hardness test. Test method.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AQJL_2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AQJL_2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
HCCI	Homogeneous Charge Compression Ignition	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
HCFCs	Hydrochlorofluorocarbons	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
HD	Harmonisation Document	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
HD	Harmonisation Document	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
HDTV	High-definition television	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Header</b>	A group of data transmitted at the beginning of a message, to provide technical information about the following application data (sent by whom to whom, consisting of which components, etc.)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Health and Safety Conditions</b>	In the context of this Regulation, this refers only to the medical and psychological qualifications required to operate the relevant elements of the subsystem.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>Heavy maintenance</b>	Work that is not carried out routinely as part of day-to-day operations and requires the vehicle to be removed from service.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
<b>Height of check rail</b>	Height of the check rail above the running surface	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Height of platform</b>	Distance between the upper surface of platform and running surface of the neighbouring track. It is the nominal value expressed in millimetres.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Hermes</b>	The name of the European rail VPN provided by the company HIT Rail, used among others for the exchange of reservation requests and replies	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Hermes community</b>	The group of RUs using the Hermes network for exchange of reservation messages	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>HEV</b>	Hybrid Electric Vehicles	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>HFPD</b>	High Frequency Pulse Detonation	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>HGV</b>	Heavy Goods Vehicle	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>HIC</b>	Head Injury Criterion	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>High speed passenger services</b>	Passenger rail services operated without intermediate stops between two places separated at least by a distance of more than 200 km on specially-built high-speed lines equipped for speeds generally equal or greater than 250 km/h and running on average at those speeds.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
<b>Hirer</b>	Any individual or other legal entity designated as such by the keeper/owner of a wagon.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>HIRF</b>	High Intensity Radiated Fields	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>HIV</b>	Human immunodeficiency virus	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>HK</b>	Hong Kong	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>HLTC</b>	High-Level Target Concepts	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>HM</b>	Heard Island and McDonald Islands	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>HMI</b>	Human Machine Interface	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>HN</b>	Honduras	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>HOE</b>	Human and Organisational Errors	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Home printing</b>	A type of indirect fulfilment where the customer buys a rail ticket in remote (on the web, at the telephone, ...) and receives by e-mail or by download a printable file that will be accepted on board as valid ticket	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Hosting provider</b>	A company managing a hosting system	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Hosting system</b>	An IT system where one or more attributing systems are hosted	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Hot axle box</b>	An axle box and bearing that has exceeded its maximum designed operating temperature.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>HOV</b>	High-Occupancy Vehicles	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>HP</b>	High Pressure	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>HPT</b>	High Pressure Turbine	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>HR</b>	Croatia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>HS</b>	High Speed (System)	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
<b>HS</b>	High Speed	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
<b>HS</b>	Harmonised System	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>HS code</b>	6-digit Code list for products used by customs, identically to the first 6 digits of the CN Code.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>HSC</b>	High Speed Cutting	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>HS-PVD</b>	High Speed Physical Vapour Deposition	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>HSR</b>	High-Speed Rail	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>HT</b>	Haiti	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>HTTP</b>	The Hypertext Transfer Protocol The client/server protocol used to connect to servers on the Web	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>HTTP</b>	Hypertext Transfer Protocol The client/server protocol used on connect to servers on the Web.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>HU</b>	Hungary	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>HVF</b>	Heavy Vehicle Fee	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>HVOF</b>	High Velocity Oxygen Fuel	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>IAEA</b>	International Atomic Energy Agency (UN)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>IALA</b>	International Association of Marine Aids to Navigation and Lighthouse Authorities	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>IATA</b>	International Air Transport Association	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>IATA</b>	International Air Transport Association	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>IB</b>	Investigating Body	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
<b>IBC</b>	Integrated broadband communications	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>IBIS</b>	Informatisering Binnenscheepvaart	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>IBRD</b>	International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank) (UN)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>IBSFC</b>	International Baltic Sea Fishery Commission	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>IC</b>	Interoperability Constituent	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
IC	Interoperability Constituent	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
IC	Interoperability Constituent	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
IC	Internal Combustion	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ICAO	International Civil Aviation Organization	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ICAO	International Civil Aviation Organisation	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ICCAT	International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ICE	Internal Combustion Engine	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ICJ	International Court of Justice	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ICMP	Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) Occasionally a gateway (see GGP) or destination host (see IP) will communicate with a source host, for example, to report an error in datagram processing. For such purposes this protocol, the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP), is used. ICMP, uses the basic support of IP as if it were a higher level protocol, however, ICMP is actually an integral part of IP, and must be implemented by every IP module. ICMP messages are sent in several situations: for example, when a datagram cannot reach its destination, when the gateway does not have the buffering capacity to forward a datagram, and when the gateway can direct the host to send traffic on a shorter route. The Internet Protocol is not designed to be absolutely reliable. The purpose of these control messages is to provide feedback about problems in the communication environment, not to make IP reliable. There are still no guarantees that a datagram will be delivered or a control message will be returned. Some datagrams may still be undelivered without any report of their loss. The higher level protocols that use IP must implement their own reliability procedures if reliable communication is required. The ICMP messages typically report errors in the processing of datagrams. To avoid the infinite regress of messages about messages etc., no ICMP messages are sent about ICMP messages. Also ICMP messages are only sent about errors in handling fragment zero of fragmented datagrams. (Fragment zero has the fragment offset equal zero).	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
ICN	Integration Information, Communication and Navigation	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ICPs	Interuniversity cooperation programmes	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ICRC	International Committee of the Red Cross	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ICT	Information and Communication Technologies	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ID	Indonesia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
IDA	Multiannual programme to support the implementation of trans-European networks for the interchange of data between administrations	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
IDCP	International Dolphin Conservation Programme	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Identification of platform	Unique platform identification or unique platform number within OP	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Identification of siding	Unique siding identification or unique siding number within OP	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Identification of track (1)	Unique track identification or unique track number within OP	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Identification of track (2)	Unique track identification or unique track number within section of line	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Identification of trackside HABD	Specific for the French, Italian and Swedish networks. Applicable if trackside HABD is not TSI compliant, identification of trackside hot axle box detector.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>IDST</b>	French Abbreviation FR: information et documentation scientifiques et techniques	GUIDE	<a href="#">Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4</a>	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>IE</b>	Ireland	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>IEA</b>	International Energy Agency (OECD)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>IEC</b>	International Electrotechnical Commission	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>IEC</b>	International Electrotechnical Commission	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>IEC</b>	International Electrotechnical Commission	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
<b>IEFR</b>	International Emergency Food Reserve	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>IENC</b>	Inland Electronic Navigational Charts	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>IFC</b>	International Finance Corporation (UN)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>IFC</b>	In-Flight Cabin	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>IFOPT</b>	Identification of Fixed Objects in Public Transport. IFOPT defines a model and identification principles for the main fixed objects related to public access to Public Transport (e.g. stop points, stop areas, stations, connection links, entrances, etc.)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>IFRC</b>	International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>IG</b>	Implementation Guide	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>IG</b>	Implementation Guide	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>IGC</b>	Intergovernmental Conference	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>IHRA</b>	International Harmonised Research Agenda	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>IL</b>	Israel	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>ILO</b>	International Labour Organization	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>IM</b>	Infrastructure Manager	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
<b>IM</b>	Any body or undertaking that is responsible in particular for establishing and maintaining railway infrastructure. This may also include the management of infrastructure control and safety systems. The functions of the infrastructure manager on a corridor or part of a corridor may be allocated to different bodies or undertakings	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>IM</b>	Infrastructure Manager	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
IM	Infrastructure Manager means some body or firm responsible in particular for establishing, managing and maintaining railway infrastructure, including traffic management and control-command and signalling; the functions of the infrastructure manager on a network or part of a network may be allocated to different bodies or firms. Where the infrastructure manager, in its legal form, organisation or decision-making functions, is not independent of any railway undertaking, the functions referred to in Sections 2 and 3 of Chapter IV shall be performed respectively by a charging body and by an allocation body that are independent in their legal form, organisation and decision-making from any railway undertaking. (Directive 2012/34/EU (3)).	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
IM	Infrastructure Manager	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
IM	Infrastructure Manager	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
IM	Infrastructure Manager	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
IM	Infrastructure Manager	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
IM	Infrastructure Manager	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
IM	Isle of Man	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
IM	Interconnectivity Manager	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
IM	Infrastructure Manager	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
IMCO	Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organisation	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
IMF	International Monetary Fund (UN)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
IMI	Innovative Medicines Initiative	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Immediate Action Limit	The value which, if exceeded, requires taking measures to reduce the risk of derailment to an acceptable level.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01_0001_01_ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01_0001_01_ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
IMO	International Maritime Organization	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
IMO	International Maritime Organisation	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
IMP	integrated Mediterranean programme	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Impedance between wheels	Harmonised parameter: The electrical resistance between the running surfaces of the opposite wheels of a wheelset does not exceed 0.05 Ohm, measured by a voltage between 1.8 VDC and 2.0 VDC (open circuit). Justification: A track circuit is only able to detect rolling stock if the impedance between rails does not exceed a certain value, given by the impedance of the opposite wheels of the wheelsets and the contact resistance at the wheel-rail surface. The interface requirement given here is only related to the electrical resistance between the running surfaces of the opposite wheels of a wheelset. Remark: operational rules may apply to ensure that a sufficiently low value of the contact resistance is maintained during service: see 3.1.4 (Use of sanding equipment), 3.1.5 (On board flange lubrication) and 3.1.6 (Use of composite brake blocks)	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3 - Definitions / 3.1.9. Impedance between wheels	NA	
IM's code	Infrastructure manager means any body or undertaking that is responsible in particular for establishing and maintaining railway infrastructure or a part thereof.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
IN	India	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
In service value	Value measured at any time after the infrastructure has been placed into service.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Incident	As defined in Article 3 of Directive (EU) 2016/798.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Incident	means any occurrence, other than an accident or serious accident, affecting the safety of railway operations.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Indirect fulfilment	The provision to a customer of a travel document printed on value paper in a moment successive to the purchase, or stored on a medium different from value paper	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Indirect fulfilment	The provision to a customer of a travel document printed on value paper in a moment successive to the purchase, or stored on a medium different from value paper	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
INDRIS	Inland Navigation Demonstrator for River Information Services	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
INF	Infrastructure	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
INF	Infrastructure	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
INF	Infrastructure	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
INF	Infrastructure	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
INF	Infrastructure	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
INF	Infrastructure	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
INFCE	international nuclear fuel cycle evaluation	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Information	A structured approach to ensure that important information is available to those making judgments and decisions at all levels of the organisation and to ensure the completeness and appropriateness of the information;	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Annex III	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Information on system separa- tion	Indication of required several information on system separation	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Information on phase separation	Indication of required several information on phase separation	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Information provider	The RU making available the timetable of a whole train	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Infrastructure	The track, points, level crossings, engineering structures (bridges, tunnels, etc.), rail-related elements of stations (including entrances, platforms, zones of access, service venues, toilets and information systems, as well as their accessibility features for persons with disabilities and persons with reduced mobility), safety and protective equipment.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Annex II	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Infrastructure manager (IM)'s code	Anybody or undertaking that is responsible in particu- lar for establishing and maintaining rail- way infrastructure or a part thereof.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Infrastructure (INF) TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Infrastructure capacity	The potential to schedule train paths requested for an element of infrastructure for a certain period.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Infrastructure inspection vehicles</b>	Vehicles utilised to monitor the condition of the infrastructure. They are operated in the same way as freight or passenger trains, with no distinction between transport and working modes.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.2 Rolling stock (C) Passenger coaches and other related car	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
<b>Infrastructure manager</b>	Any body or firm responsible for the operation, maintenance and renewal of railway infrastructure on a network, as well as responsible for participating in its development as determined by the Member State within the framework of its general policy on development and financing of infrastructure.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
<b>Infrastructure Manager</b>	Anybody or firm responsible for the operation, maintenance and renewal of railway infrastructure on a network, as well as responsible for participating in its development as determined by the Member State within the framework of its general policy on development and financing of infrastructure (Article 3(2) of Directive 2012/34/EU)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
<b>Infrastructure Manager</b>	Anybody or firm responsible for the operation, maintenance and renewal of railway infrastructure on a network, as well as responsible for participating in its development as determined by the Member State within the framework of its general policy on development and financing of infrastructure (Article 3(2) of Directive 2012/34/EU)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Definitions	NA	
<b>Infrastructure manager</b>	Infrastructure manager as defined in Directive 91/440/EC and the CUI Uniform Rules	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Infrastructure manager</b>	Infrastructure manager as defined in Directive 91/440/EC and the CUI Uniform Rules	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Infrastructure Manager</b>	Anybody or firm responsible for the operation, maintenance and renewal of railway infrastructure on a network, as well as responsible for participating in its development as determined by the Member State within the framework of its general policy on development and financing of infrastructure (Article 3(2) of Directive 2012/34/EU)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 1 Definitions	NA	
<b>Infrastructure manager (IM)</b>	See IM	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Infrastructure Manager (IM)</b>	As defined in Article 2h) of Directive 2001/14/EC of 26 February 2001 on the allocation of railway infrastructure capacity and the levying of charges for the use of railway infrastructure and safety certification (OJ L 75, 15.3.2001, p. 29).	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Infrastructure manager (IM)</b>	See IM in TAF TSI	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Infrastructure Manager (IM)</b>	Any body or undertaking that is responsible in particular for establishing and maintaining railway infrastructure, or part thereof, as defined in Article 3 of Directive 91/440/EEC, which may also include the management of infrastructure control and safety systems. The functions of the infrastructure manager on a network or on part of a network may be allocated to different bodies or undertakings.	Directive	Directive 2007/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on the certification of train drivers operating locomotives and trains on the railway system in the Community	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/554 of 5 April 2019
<b>Infrastructure Manager (IM)</b>	An infrastructure manager as defined in point (2) of Article 3 of Directive 2012/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council (1).	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
<b>Infrastructure Manager (IM)</b>	As defined in point (2) of Article 3 of Directive 2012/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council (1).	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Infrastructure manager (IM)</b>	Any body or undertaking that is responsible in particular for establishing and maintaining railway infrastructure, or part thereof, as defined in Article 3 of Directive 91/440/EEC, which may also include the management of infrastructure control and safety systems. The functions of the infrastructure manager on a network or part of a network may be allocated to different bodies or undertakings’ (Article 3(b) of the Safety Directive)	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
<b>Inmarsat</b>	International Maritime Satellite Organisation	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Inner coupling (also called ‘intermediate’ coupling)</b>	The coupling device between vehicles in order to form a unit composed of several vehicles (e.g. a fixed rake of coaches or a trainset)	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 4.2.2.2.1 Definitions related to mechanical interfaces (1)	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
<b>Innovative solution</b>	Technical solution that meets the essential requirements of the Interoperability Directive and other Regulations deriving from the Treaty, but does not meet some of the requirements specified in the relevant TSIs and/or is not assessable as stated in these TSIs.	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
<b>INTAS</b>	International Association for the Promotion of Cooperation with Scientists from the new independent States of the former Soviet Union	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Integrated Reservation Tickets — IRT</b>	A kind of train ticket restricted to a specific train on a specific date/time. A IRT ticket can only be sold by means of an online transaction between the sales terminal and the attributing system where the relevant train is hosted	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Intelsat</b>	International Telecommunications Satellite Organisation	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Interchange</b>	The Transfer of control from one railway company to another for practical operational and safety reasons. Examples are: — Mixed services, — Services with shared haulage responsibility, — The transfer of information between different railway administrations, — The transfer of information between wagon owners/keepers and train operators.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Interchange between Carriers</b>	The transfer of control from one railway undertaking to another for practical operational, safety and liability reasons. Examples are: — successive railway undertakings, — trains with substitute carriers, — the transfer of information between different railway undertakings	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Interchange point</b>	The location where the control of the train is transferred from one railway undertaking to another railway undertaking Regarding a train running, the train is taken over from one railway undertaking by the other railway undertaking, which now owns the path for the next section of the journey	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Interchange point</b>	Location where the transfer of responsibility for the wagons of a train goes from one RU to another RU. Regarding a train running, the train is taken over from one RU by the other RU, which owns now the path for the next journey section.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Intermediate point</b>	The location which defines the start or end point of a journey section. This may be an interchange, handover or handling point, for example	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Intermediate point</b>	Location which defines the start or end point of a journey section. This may be e. g. an interchange, handover or handling point.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Intermediate Statement of Verification</b>	The document established either by the notified body selected by the applicant, in the case of TSI requirements, or by a designated body, in the case of requirements stemming from national rules, which registers the results of a stage of the verification procedure.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250 of 12 February 2019 on the templates for EC declarations and certificates for railway interoperability constituents and subsystems, on the model of declaration of conformity to an authorised railway vehicle type and on the EC verification procedures for subsystems in accordance with Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulation (EU) No 201/2011	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004</a>	Art. 2	A	<a href="#">Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/779 of 12 June 2020</a>
<b>Intermodal operator</b>	Any entity which concludes a multimodal transport contract and assumes the whole responsibility for the transport of intermodal loading units.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Intermodal Service Integrator</b>	Any body or undertaking, which has the contract with customers for the transport of Intermodal units. He is preparing waybills, managing capacity on block trains etc.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Intermodal terminal</b>	Location which provides the space, equipment and operational environment under which the loading units (freight containers, swap bodies, semi-trailers or trailers) transfer takes place.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Intermodal transport</b>	The movement of goods in one and the same loading unit or vehicle which uses successively several modes of transport without handling of the goods themselves in changing modes.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Intermodal Unit</b>	A Load Unit which can be transported by different modes e.g. container, swap body, semi-trailer, trailer.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>International freight service</b>	A transport service where the train crosses at least one border of a Member State; the train may be joined and/or split and the different sections may have different origins and destinations, provided that all wagons cross at least one border.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
<b>International journey</b>	A passenger journey by rail crossing the border of at least one Member State	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>International passenger service</b>	A passenger service where the train crosses at least one border of a Member State and where the principal purpose of the service is to carry passengers between stations located in different Member States; the train may be joined and/or split, and the different sections may have different origins and destinations, provided that all carriages cross at least one border.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
International rail passenger service	A rail passenger service which crosses a border of at least one Member State	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
International sale	The sale of a train ticket for an international journey	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
International sales	The sale of a train ticket for an international journey (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
International sales	The sale of a train ticket for an international journey	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Internet	— Any large network made up of several smaller networks; — A group of networks that are interconnected so that they appear to be one continuous large network, and can be addressed seamlessly at the OSI model Network Layer through routers; — The industry name for the network, used as reference resource for e-mail and an on-line chat room for users around the world.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Interoperability	The ability of a rail system to allow the safe and uninterrupted movement of trains which accomplish the required levels of performance.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Interoperability constituent	Any elementary component, group of components, subassembly or complete assembly of equipment incorporated or intended to be incorporated into a subsystem upon which the interoperability of the trans-European rail system directly or indirectly depends. The concept of a constituent covers both tangible objects and intangible objects, such as software	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Interoperability constituent	Any elementary component, group of components, subassembly or complete assembly of equipment incorporated or intended to be incorporated into a subsystem upon which the interoperability of the Trans-European conventional rail system depends directly or indirectly. The concept of a constituent covers both tangible objects and intangible objects such as software.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Interoperability constituents	According to Article 2(7) of Directive (EU) 2016/797, the interoperability constituents are ‘any elementary component, group of components, subassembly or complete assembly of equipment incorporated or intended to be incorporated into a subsystem upon which the interoperability of the rail system depends directly or indirectly.’ The concept of a ‘constituent’ covers both tangible objects and intangible objects such as software.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 5.1 Interoperability Constituents (1) (2) recall into definition of other terms already in the glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
Interoperability constituents	According to Article 2(f) of Directive 2008/57/EC, means any elementary component, group of components, subassembly or complete assembly of equipment incorporated or intended to be incorporated into a subsystem, upon which the interoperability of the rail system depends directly or indirectly. The concept of a ‘constituent’ covers both tangible objects and intangible objects such as software.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1300/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to accessibility of the Union’s rail system for persons with disabilities and persons with reduced mobility.	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1300-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1300-20190616</a>	Annex - point 5.1	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/772 of 16 May 2019
Interoperability constituents	Any elementary component, group of components, subassembly or complete assembly of equipment incorporated or intended to be incorporated into a subsystem, upon which the interoperability of the rail system depends directly or indirectly, including both tangible objects and intangible objects.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Interoperability constituents	means the interoperability constituents as defined in point (7) of Article 2 of Directive (EU) 2016/797.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Interoperable gauge	Gauges GA, GB, GC, G1, DE3, S, IRL1 as defined in European standard.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Interprise	programme for the improvement of the business environment and the promotion of the development of enterprises, and in particular small and medium-sized enterprises	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Interreg II	initiative concerning border development, cross-border cooperation and selected energy networks	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Intersection point (IP)	Theoretical intersection point of the running edges at the centre of the crossing	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Intervention Limit	The value, which, if exceeded, requires corrective main tenance in order that the immediate action limit shall not be reached before the next inspection;	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Intrastat	Statistical collection system	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Inventory	The list of accommodations offered on the trains of an RU that can be booked. Each accommodation of each train is stored in the inventory separately per each day of train running	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Investigation	A process conducted for the purpose of accident and incident prevention which includes the gathering and analysis of information, the drawing of conclusions, including the determination of causes and, when appropriate, the making of safety recommendations.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Investigator-in-charge	Means a person responsible for the organisation, conduct and control of an investigation.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
IO	British Indian Ocean Territory (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
IOTC	Indian Ocean Tuna Commission	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
IP	The Internet Protocol	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
IP	The Internet Protocol The Internet Protocol (IP) is used for host-to-host datagram service in a system of interconnected networks. The network connecting devices are called Gateways. These gateways communicate between themselves for control purposes via a Gateway to Gateway Protocol (GGP).	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
IP	Integrated Project	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
IPC	Integrated Process Control	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
IPI	Intermodal Perception Index	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
IPP	Integrated Product Policy	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
IQ	Iraq	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
IR	Iran (Islamic Republic of)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
IRA	Inter-cooled Recuperative Aero	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
IRDAC	Industrial Research and Development Advisory Committee	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
IRIS	Interrogation requirements information system	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
IRT	Integrated Reservation Ticket - Means a kind of train ticket restricted to a specific train on a specific date/time. A IRT ticket can only be sold by means of an online transaction between the sales terminal and the attributing system where the relevant train is hosted	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
IRT	Integrated Reservation Ticket - Means a kind of train ticket restricted to a specific train on a specific date/time. A IRT ticket can only be sold by means of an online transaction between the sales terminal and the attributing system where the relevant train is hosted	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
IRT (Integrated Reservation Ticket)	Ticket which is issued as an international or national ticket and in which a compulsory reservation is integrated (2)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
IRT [Integrated Reservation Ticket]	Ticket which is issued as an international or national ticket and in which a compulsory reservation is integrated. IRT GTV-CIT	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
IRTHP	International Rail Ticket for Home Printing; ticket which is issued over the internet and printed out on DIN A4 paper by passengers using their own printers. Forms part of the class of e-tickets. IRTHP GTV-CIT	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
IS	Iceland	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
ISA	Intelligent Speed Adaptation	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ISBN	International standard book number	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ISC	Integrated Ship Control	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ISCO	Intermodal and Supply Chain Optimisation	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ISDN	Integrated services digital network	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ISIC	International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ISIS	Integrated standards information system	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
ISM	International Safety Management	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
ISO	International Organisation for Standardisation	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
ISO	International Organisation for Standardisation	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
ISO	International Organisation for Standardisation	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
ISO	International Organisation for Standardisation	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
ISO	International Organisation for Standardisation	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
ISO	International Organisation for Standardisation	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
ISO	International Standardisation Organisation	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Isolated defect	A discrete track geometry fault.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the 'infrastructure' subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
ISS	Integrated Safety Systems	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ISSN	International standard serial number	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Issuer	An undertaking selling the ticket and receiving payment. May be a carrier and/or a distributor. The issuer is the undertaking indicated on the ticket with its code and possibly its logo	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'telematics applications for passenger services' of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Issuer	An undertaking selling the ticket and receiving payment. May be a carrier and/or a distributor. The issuer is the undertaking indicated on the ticket with its code and possibly its logo (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Issuer	An undertaking selling the ticket and receiving payment. May be a carrier and/or a distributor. The issuer is the undertaking indicated on the ticket with its code and possibly its logo (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Issuer	An undertaking selling the ticket and receiving payment. May be a carrier and/or a distributor. The issuer is the undertaking indicated on the ticket with its code and possibly its logo	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Issuing undertaking	Undertaking concluding the contract of carriage on its own behalf or in the name of and for the account of another carrier which issues the ticket and receives the payment. The issuing undertaking is indicated on the ticket with its UIC code and, where appropriate, its symbol. It may at the same time be a sales point, attributor, carrier, distributor and/or ticket control organisation (TCO). The term "issuer" is not to be used	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
ISV	Intermediate Statement Verification	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
ISV	Intermediate Statement Verification	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
ISV	Intermediate Statement Verification	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
ISV	Intermediate Statement Verification	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
IT	Information Technology	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
IT	Information Technology	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
IT	Italy	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
IT	Information Technology	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
IT	Information Technology	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
IT	Information technology	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
IT	Information technology	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
ITC	Intermodal Transport Chains	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ITER	International thermonuclear experimental reactor	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Itinerary segment	Section of the route of a train, usually defined in order to describe service elements and facilities that are available for only part of the route. Synonym : travel segment	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
ITS	Intelligent Transport Systems	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ITU	Intermodal Transport Unit	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
IUCN	International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
IVIS	In-Vehicle Information Systems	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
IVT	In-vehicle terminal	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
IWT	Inland Waterway Transport	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
JAA	Joint Aviation Authorities	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
JAR	Joint Airworthiness Requirements	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
JCB	Joint Coordination Board	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
JE	Jersey	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
JEAN	Jet Exhaust Aerodynamics and Noise	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
JET	Joint European Torus	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
JICS	Joint Interpreting and Conference Service (European Commission; replaced by the Directorate-General for Interpretation)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
JM	Jamaica	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
JO	Jordan	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Joining to	The operation by which two trains, having run separately until now, meet in a station and are there coupled to each other to continue the journey together but keeping each its original train number	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Joint carrier	A carrier linked by a cooperation agreement to one or more other carriers for the operation of a transport service (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Joint carrier	A carrier linked by a cooperation agreement to one or more other carriers for the operation of a transport service	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
JOPP	Joint venture Phare programme	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Journey</b>	The movement of a passenger (or several passengers travelling together) from a location A to a location B	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Journey</b>	A ‘journey’ denotes the spatial forwarding of a loaded or empty wagon from the forwarding station to the destination station.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Journey planner</b>	An IT system able to propose journey solutions	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Journey section</b>	Is the part of the journey which takes place on one infrastructure sector of an infrastructure manager or Part of the journey from the entry handover point to the exit handover point of the infrastructure of one infrastructure manager.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Journey solution</b>	It is a set of one or more commercial transport services answering at least the question ‘How can I go from location A to location B at a given departure/arrival date And time?’. The question could contain more complex additional criteria, such as ‘in the fastest way’, ‘in the cheapest way’, ‘with no changes’, etc. The passenger can build the journey solutions by him/herself, consulting different information sources, or the solution can be offered to him/her by a journey Planner	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>JP</b>	Japan	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) – Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>JPC</b>	Joint Programming Committee of CEN/CENELEC/ETSI	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>JPC</b>	Joint Programming Committee of CEN/CENELEC/ETSI	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>JPCR</b>	Joint Programming Committee Rail	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>JPCR</b>	Joint Programming Committee Rail	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>JRC</b>	Joint Research Centre	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>JWG</b>	Joint Working Group	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>JWG</b>	Joint Working Group	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>KBS</b>	Knowledge-based system	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>KE</b>	Kenya	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) – Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>Keeper</b>	The person who, being the owner of a vehicle or having the right to use it, exploits such vehicle economically in a permanent manner as a means of transport and is registered as such in the Rolling Stock Register	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Keeper</b>	The person, who being the owner or having the right to dispose of it, exploits a vehicle economically in a permanent manner as a means of transport and is registered as such in the Rolling Stock Register.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Keeper</b>	The natural or legal person that, being the owner of a vehicle or having the right to use it, exploits the vehicle as a means of transport and is registered as such in a vehicle register referred to in Article 47.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Keeper</b>	The natural or legal person that, being the owner of a vehicle or having the right to use it, exploits the vehicle as a means of transport and is registered as such in a vehicle register referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>KG</b>	Kyrgyzstan	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>KH</b>	Cambodia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>KI</b>	Kiribati	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>KM</b>	Comoros (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>KN</b>	Saint Kitts and Nevis	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>KP</b>	Korea (the Democratic People's Republic of)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>KR</b>	Korea (the Republic of)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>KW</b>	Kuwait	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>KY</b>	Cayman Islands (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>KZ</b>	Kazakhstan	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>L + C</b>	Abbreviation in B.5 for “Length + Coding”	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>L/SH</b>	Local/Short Haul	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>LA</b>	Lao People's Democratic Republic (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>LAN</b>	Local Area Network	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Lateral deviation</b>	Lateral stagger of contact wire in maximum crosswind.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>LB</b>	Lebanon	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>LBW</b>	Laser Beam Welding	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>LC</b>	Saint Lucia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>LCA</b>	Life Cycle Assessment	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>LCC</b>	Life Cycle Cost	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>LCL</b>	Less than Container Loads	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>LCM</b>	Liquid Composite Moulding	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>LDC</b>	Least developed country	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Lead Railway Undertaking</b>	Responsible RU, which organises and manages the transport line according to the customer's commitment. It is the single point of contact for the customer. If more than one Railway Undertaking is involved in the transport chain, the LRU is responsible for the co-ordination of the various Railway Undertakings. A customer may be especially for Intermodal transport an Intermodal service integrator.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Leader</b>	Links between actions for the development of the rural economy	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Leadership</b>	Commitment to the development and implementation of the maintenance system of the organisation and to the continuous improvement of its effectiveness;	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Annex III	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Leg</b>	One of the sections in case of a journey that requires the use of more than one train	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Length of section of line</b>	Length between operational points at start and end of section of line.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Length of train</b>	Total length of all vehicles over buffers including locomotive(s)	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>Length of tunnel</b>	Length of a tunnel in metres from en- trance portal to exit portal.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Leonardo da Vinci</b>	Action programme for the implementation of a vocational training policy	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>LES</b>	Large Eddy Simulation	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Level access</b>	Definition related to rolling stock: refer to the LOC&PAS TSI point 2.2. A level access is an access from a platform to the doorway of a rolling stock for which it can be demonstrated that: — The gap between the door sill of that doorway (or of the extended bridging plate of that doorway) and the platform does not exceed 75 mm measured horizontally and 50 mm measured vertically and — The rolling stock has no internal step between the door sill and the vestibule.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1300/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to accessibility of the Union's rail system for persons with disabilities and persons with reduced mobility.	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1300-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1300-20190616</a>	Annex - point 2.3	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/772 of 16 May 2019
<b>Level crossing</b>	An intersection at the same elevation of a road and one or more rail tracks	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Level crossing</b>	Any level intersection between a road or passage and a railway, as recognised by the infrastructure manager and open to public or private users. Passages between platforms within stations are excluded, as well as passages over tracks for the sole use of employees.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Level crossing accident</b>	Any accident at level crossings involving at least one railway vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other crossing users such as pedestrians or other objects temporarily present on or near the track if lost by a crossing vehicle or user.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Level crossing user</b>	Any person using a level crossing to cross the railway line by any means of transport or by foot.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Level crossing users</b>	All persons using a level crossing to cross the railway line by any means of transportation or by foot;	DECISION	2009/460/EC: Commission Decision of 5 June 2009 on the adoption of a common safety method for assessment of achievement of safety targets, as referred to in Article 6 of Directive 2004/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (notified under document number C(2009) 4246) (Text with EEA relevance)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460</a>	Art. 3	NA	
<b>LI</b>	Liechtenstein	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>LIBOR</b>	London interbank offered rate	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Licence</b>	An authorisation issued by a licensing authority to an undertaking, by which its capacity to provide rail transport services as a railway undertaking is recognised; that capacity may be limited to the provision of specific types of services.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
<b>Licensing authority</b>	The body responsible for granting licences within a Member State.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
<b>Licross</b>	League of Red Cross Societies	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>LIFE</b>	Financial instrument for the environment	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Light rail</b>	An urban and/or suburban rail transport system with a crashworthiness of C-III or C-IV (in accordance with EN 15227:2011) and a maximum strength of vehicle of 800 kN (longitudinal compressive force in coupling area); light rail systems may have their own right of way or share it with road traffic and usually do not exchange vehicles with long-distance passenger or freight traffic.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
<b>Light rail</b>	An urban and/or suburban rail transport system with a crashworthiness of C-III or C-IV (in accordance with EN 15227:2011) and a maximum strength of vehicle of 800 kN (longitudinal compressive force in coupling area); light rail systems may have their own right of way or share it with road traffic and usually do not exchange vehicles with long-distance passenger or freight traffic.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Line km	The length measured in kilometres of the railway network in Member States, whose scope is laid down in Article 2. For multiple-track railway lines, only the distance between origin and destination is to be counted.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Line speed	Maximum speed for which a line has been designed.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Line speed	Maximum speed measured in kilometres per hour for which a line has been designed	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
LIP	Large Infrastructure Projects	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Litigation file	A file maintained by a reservation system where the RS registers any anomaly encountered during operation	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
LIVIC	Interactions Vehicle-Infrastructure-Drivers Research Laboratory	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
LK	Sri Lanka	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
LMD	Laser Metal Deposition	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
LME	London Metal Exchange	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
LNG	Liquefied Natural Gas	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Load capability	A combination of the line category and speed at the weakest point of the track	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Loader	An enterprise which loads packaged goods, small containers or portable tanks into or onto a wagon or a container, or which loads a container, bulk-container, multiple-element gas container, tank-container or portable tank onto a wagon.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
LOC&PAS	Locomotives and Passenger Rolling Stock	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
Location Point	Any specific point on a track of a SoL where value of a parameter changes;	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Annex - Point 3.1	NA	
Loco ID	The unique identification number of a traction unit	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Loco ID	Unique identification number of a traction unit	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Locomotive	traction vehicle (or combination of several vehicles) that is not intended to carry a payload and has the ability to be uncoupled in normal operation from a train and to operate independently	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.2 Rolling stock (A)(1) Thermal or electric traction units recall into definition of other terms already in the glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
Locomotives and passenger rolling stock (LOC&PAS) TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the ‘rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
LODS	Low Order Dynamical Systems	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Longitudinal vehicle dimensions	For the definition of the longitudinal vehicle dimensions Fig. 1, (which shows an example for a three-axle twin-bogie vehicle), applies, where: See figure 1 ai = distance between following axles, where i = 1, 2, 3, ..., n-1, where n is total number of axles of the vehicle bx = distance from first axle (b1) or last axle (b2) to the nearest end of the vehicle, i.e. nearest buffer/nose L = total length of the vehicle For definition of wheel dimensions Fig. 2 (Wheel and wheelset dimensions) applies, where: D = wheel diameter BR = width of the rim Sd = thickness of the flange measured at the line 10mm above the running tread as given in Fig. 2 Sh = height of the flange The values quoted in the following paragraphs are absolute limit values including any measurement tolerances.	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3.1.1	NA	
Loop	Track, connected to the main track, used for passing, crossing and stabling.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
LOS	Level Of Services	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
LP	Low-Pressure	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
LP	Location Point	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Annex - Point 3.1	NA	
LPG	Liquefied petroleum gas	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
LPT	Low Pressure Turbines	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
LR	Local Register	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
LR	Liberia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
LRU	Lead Railway Undertaking	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
LRU	See Lead Railway Undertaking	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
LS	Lesotho	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
LT	Lithuania	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
LTL	less than truck load	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
LTO	Landing and Take-Off	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
LTW	Laser Beam Welding	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
LU	Luxembourg	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
LUTR	Land Use and Transport Research	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
LV	Latvia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
LY	Libya	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
MA	Morocco	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
MACS	Marine Accident Risk Calculation System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
MADAViC	Magnetostrictive Actuators for Damage Analysis and Vibrations Control	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
MAEVA	Master ATM European Validation [Plan]	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Maintenance	The procedures, associated equipment, logistics centres for maintenance work and reserves providing the mandatory corrective and preventive maintenance to ensure the interoperability of the Union rail system and guarantee the performance required.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Annex II	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Maintenance activities	A structured approach to ensure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>that all maintenance activities affecting safety and safety-critical components are identified and correctly managed and that all the necessary changes to those maintenance activities affecting safety are identified, properly managed based upon the return of experience and the application of Common Safety Methods for risk assessment in accordance with point (a) of Article 6(1) and properly documented;</li> <li>conformity with the essential requirements for interoperability;</li> <li>the implementation and check of maintenance facilities, equipment and tools specifically developed and required for maintenance delivery;</li> <li>the analysis of the initial documentation related to the vehicle for providing the first maintenance file and to ensure its correct implementation through the development of maintenance orders;</li> <li>that components (including spare parts) and materials are used as specified in the maintenance orders and supplier documentation; they are stored, handled and transported in an appropriate manner as specified in the maintenance orders and supplier documentation and comply with relevant national and international rules as well as with the requirements of relevant maintenance orders;</li> </ul>	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Annex III	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Maintenance file	Elements of the technical file relating to conditions and limits of use and instructions for maintenance.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Maintenance of the railway infrastructure	Works intended to maintain the condition and capability of existing infrastructure.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
Maintenance plan	A series of documents setting out the infrastructure maintenance procedures adopted by an Infrastructure Manager.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Maintenance plan	A series of documents setting out the infrastructure maintenance procedures adopted by an infrastructure manager	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Make available	The publishing of information or data where access control may be applied	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Management board	The senior body of an undertaking performing executive and administrative functions, which is responsible and accountable for day-to-day management of the undertaking.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
Manifest on list	A fulfilment method where the customer makes its purchase in advance (e.g. at home) and receives only a confirmation, usually with a reference code. The undertaking performing this kind of sale provides the TCO with a list of all passengers (and reference codes) admitted on the specific train. The passenger simply manifests his/her desire to be admitted on the train before/after departure at the TCO. TCO checks whether the passenger is allowed to embark/stay on the train	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Manifest on List	A fulfilment method where the customer makes its purchase in advance (e.g. at home) and receives only a confirmation, usually with a reference code. The undertaking performing this kind of sale provides the TCO with a list of all passengers (and reference codes) admitted on the specific train. The passenger simply manifests his/her desire to be admitted on the train before/after departure at the TCO. TCO checks whether the passenger is allowed to embark/stay on the train	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Manufacturer	The manufacturer as defined in point (36) of Article 2 of Directive (EU) 2016/797.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Manufacturer	Any natural or legal person who manufactures a product in the form of interoperability constituents, subsystems or vehicles, or has it designed or manufactured, and markets it under his name or trademark;	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Market price	See Global price	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Market price	See Global price	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
MATIA	Maritime Traffic Image Advanced System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Matthaeus	Exchange programme of customs officials	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Maximum current at standstill per pantograph	Indication of the maximum allowable train current at standstill for DC systems expressed in amperes.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Maximum permitted height of the flange	Indication of height of flange given in millimetres.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Maximum braking distance re-quested	The maximum value of the braking distance [in metres] of a train shall be given for the maximum line speed.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Maximum distance between end of train and first axle	Indication of maximum distance between end of train and first axle given in millimetres applicable for both sides (front and rear) of a vehicle or train.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Maximum permitted impedance between opposite wheels of a wheelset when not TSI compliant	The value of maximum permitted impedance given in ohm in case of TSI non-compliance	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Maximum altitude	Highest point of the section of line above sea level in reference to Normal Amsterdam's Peil (NAP).	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Maximum amount of sand	Harmonised parameter for 1435 mm, 1524 mm, 1600 mm and 1668 mm track gauge: In case where an automatic sanding function is provided, it is possible for the driver to suspend its use. The allowed amount of sand per sanding device within 30 s is: 1. For speed v < 140 km/h; 400 g + 100 g 2. For speed v > 140 km/h; 650 g + 150 g The number of active sanding devices does not exceed the following: 1. For multiple units with distributed sanding devices: first and last car and intermediate cars with a minimum of 7 intermediate axles, between two sanding devices that are not sanded. It is permissible to couple such multiple units and to operate all sanding devices at the coupled ends. 2. For loco-hauled trains a. For emergency and full service braking: all available sanding devices b. In all other cases: a maximum of 4 sanding devices per rail Harmonised parameter for 1520 mm track gauge: [open point] This parameter shall be taken into account jointly with 3.1.4.2 (Sand Characteristics). Justification: Sand is applied to the tracks to improve braking and traction performance. Sand can create an isolating layer between wheels and rails increasing the contact resistance, with risk of not detecting trains on tracks equipped with track circuits.	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3 - Definitions / 3.1.4. Use of sanding equipment 3.1.4.1.	NA	
Maximum amount of sand	Maximum amount of sand within 30s given in grams accepted on the track	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Maximum axle distance	Harmonised parameter for 1435 mm, 1600 mm and 1668 mm track gauge: The distance ai (Fig. 1) does not exceed 20 000 mm. Harmonised parameter for 1520 mm and 1524 mm track gauge: The distance ai (Fig. 1) does not exceed 19 000 mm. Justification: This requirement is related to the minimum length of a signalling section, so that a vehicle or consist does not bridge it, making the train detection system report it as “unoccupied”.	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3 - Definitions / 3.1.2. Axle distances 3.1.2.1.	NA	
Maximum contact wire height	Indication of the maximum contact wire height expressed in metres.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Maximum permitted distance between two consecutive axles in case of TSI non-compliance	Indication of maximum permitted distance between two consecutive axles in case of TSI non-compliance, given in millimetres.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Maximum permitted speed	Nominal maximum operational speed on the line as a result of infrastructure, energy and control, command and signalling subsystem characteristics expressed in kilometres/hour.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Maximum train current	Indication of the maximum allowable train current expressed in amperes.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Maximum train deceleration	Limit for longitudinal track resistance given as a maximum allowed train deceleration and expressed in metres per square second.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
MAY	This word, or the adjective ‘OPTIONAL’, means that an item is truly optional. One vendor may choose to include the item because a particular marketplace requires it or because the vendor feels that it enhances the product while another vendor may omit the same item. An implementation which does not include a particular option MUST be prepared to interoperate with another implementation which does include the option, though perhaps with reduced functionality. In the same vein an implementation which does include a particular option. MUST be prepared to interoperate with another implementation which does not include the option (except, of course, for the feature the option provides).	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
MB	Micro-Bubble	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
MC	Monaco	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
MC	Molten Carbonate	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
MCA	Monetary compensatory amount	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
MCA	Multi Criterie Analysis	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
MCA	Message Channel Agent	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
MCFC	Molten Carbonate Fuel Cell&nbsp;nbsp;nbsp;	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
MCT	Multi-Carrier Technology	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
MCT	Minimum Connection Time (between two platforms in a station)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
MD	Moldova (the Republic of)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
MDCM	Multi-Criteria Decision Making	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
MDES	Meteorological Data Exchange System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
MDO	Multi Disciplinary Optimisation	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ME	Montenegro	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Mean contact force	Statistical mean value of the contact force	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Mean useful voltage train	Voltage identifying the dimensioning train and enables the effect on its performance to be quantified	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Mean useful voltage zone	Voltage giving an indication of the quality of the power supply in a geographic zone during the peak traffic period in the timetable	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
MEDIA	Action programme to promote the development of the European audiovisual industry	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
MEP	Member of the European Parliament	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Mercosur	Southern Cone Common Market (ES: Mercado Común del Sur)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
MESA	Magnetostrictive Equipment and Systems for More Electric Aircraft	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
MET	Maritime Education and Training	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Metadata	Data about data. It describes data, software services, and other components contained in the enterprise information systems. Examples of the types of Metadata include standard data definitions, location and routing information, and synchronisation management for distributing shared data	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Metadata	Simply put, is data about data. It describes data, software services, and other components contained in the enterprise information systems. Examples of the types of metadata include standard data definitions, location and routing information, and synchronisation management for distributing shared data.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Metal and inductive components-free space between wheels	Harmonised parameter: For freight wagons: only wheels and their parts (gearboxes, brake parts, sanding tube) or non-metallic and non-inductive components are permitted to be mounted in the sensitive area of Fig. 3. For other vehicles: the possibility and conditions to install equipment in the sensitive zone of Fig. 3 are: [open point] See Figure 3 Justification: The principle of axle counters is based on the distortion of an electromagnetic field. The distortion should occur only with the passage of the wheel and not with the passage of surrounding parts of rolling stock, like other ferromagnetic components or inductive coils. Remark: The requirements of Fig. 3 can be respected by freight wagons; in case of locomotives it may be necessary to install equipment (e.g., brakes) in the area forbidden by Fig. 3	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3 - Definitions / 3.1.3. Wheel geometry 3.1.3.5.	NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Metastation</b>	A grouping of rail locations that must be collectively considered by a journey planner, when the user inserts the name of the meta station (synonym : City)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>MF</b>	Saint Martin (French part)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>MFN</b>	Most favoured nation	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>MFR</b>	Multifunctional Filter Reactor	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>MFS</b>	Multi Functional Structures	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>MG</b>	Madagascar	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>MH</b>	Marshall Islands (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>MIF</b>	Maritime Industries Forum	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Minimum radius of vertical curve</b>	Radius of the smallest vertical curve expressed in metres.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Minimum permitted axle load per category of vehicle</b>	Indication of load given in tons depending of the category of vehicle.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Minimum permitted height of the flange</b>	Indication of height of flange given in millimetres.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Minimum radius of horizontal curve (1)</b>	Radius of the smallest horizontal curve of the track in metres. (1.1.1.1.3.7)	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Minimum radius of horizontal curve (2)</b>	Radius of the smallest horizontal curve, expressed in metres. (1.2.2.0.3.2)	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Minimum wheel diameter for fixed obtuse crossings</b>	Maximum unguided length of fixed obtuse crossings is based on a minimum wheel diameter in service expressed in millimetres.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Minimum permitted wheel diameter</b>	Indication of wheel diameter given in millimetres.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Minimum axle distance</b>	Harmonised parameter for 1435 mm, 1600 mm and 1668 mm track gauge: For the maximum speed v lower or equal to 350 km/h: The distance ai (Fig.1) is $a_i \geq v \times 7,2$ (where v is in km/h and distance ai is in mm); this value applies jointly with the minimum wheels size (see 3.1.3.2). Harmonised parameter for 1520 mm and 1524 mm track gauge: For the maximum speed v lower or equal to 350 km/h: The distance ai (Fig.1) is $a_i \geq v \times 7,2$ (where v is in km/h and distance ai is in mm) and $a_i \geq 500$ mm; this value applies jointly with the minimum wheels size (see 3.1.3.2). See figure 1 Justification:Axle counter systems have to be able to distinguish the detection of an axle by 2 subsequent counters with sufficient resolution; otherwise the result will be a count- error.	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3 - Definitions / 3.1.2. Axle distances 3.1.2.2.	NA	
<b>Minimum axle distance (2)</b>	Harmonised parameter: For the maximum speed v higher than 350 km/h, the distance ai (Fig.1) is at least: [open point] Justification: Axle counter systems have to be able to distinguish the detection of an axle by 2 subsequent counters with sufficient resolution; otherwise the result will be a count- error.	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3.1.2. Axle distances 3.1.2.3.	NA	
<b>Minimum axle distance (3)</b>	The distance between first and last axle L - (b1 + b2) (Fig.1) is at least 3 000 mm Justification: The electrical joints between adjacent track circuits may have an area where the detection of an axle of a vehicle is not ensured.	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3.1.2. Axle distances 3.1.2.4.	NA	
<b>Minimum contact wire height</b>	Indication of the minimum contact wire height expressed in metres.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Minimum contact wire height</b>	A minimum value of the contact wire height in the span in order to avoid the arcing between one or more contact wires and vehicles in all conditions	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=158948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=158948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Minimum flange thickness</b>	Harmonised parameter: The dimension Sd (Fig. 2) is (this value is in line with what specified for geometrical characteristics of wheels in “Locomotives and Passenger rolling stock” and in the “Freight wagons” TSIs) See Table in 3.1.3.3 Justification: The detection field of the axle counter is influenced by the wheel which passes. The flange thickness has to be big enough to influence the field sufficiently to ensure appropriate detection.	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3 - Definitions / 3.1.3. Wheel geometry 3.1.3.3.	NA	
<b>Minimum permitted axle load</b>	Indication of load given in tons.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Minimum permitted distance between first and last axle</b>	Indication metres.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Minimum permitted distance between two consecutive axles</b>	Indication of distance given in milli-metres.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Minimum permitted thickness of the flange</b>	Indication of flange thickness given in millimetres.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Minimum the rim</b>	Indication of width given in millimetres.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Minimum wheel diameter</b>	Harmonised parameter: For the maximum speed v, the dimension D (Fig. 2) is at least see Table in 3.1.3.2. Justification: The length of the influence of the detection field of the axle counter is related to the wheel diameter	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3 - Definitions / 3.1.3. Wheel geometry 3.1.3.2.	NA	
<b>Minimum wheel rim width</b>	Harmonised parameter: The dimension BR (Fig. 2) is (this value is in line with what specified for geometrical characteristics of wheels in “Locomotives and Passenger rolling stock” and in the “Freight wagons” TSIs) see Table in 3.1.3.1. Justification: The detection field of the axle counter is influenced by the wheel which passes. The rim width has to be big enough to influence the field sufficiently in order to ensure appropriate detection.	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3 - Definitions / 3.1.3. Wheel geometry 3.1.3.1.	NA	
<b>mips</b>	Millions of instructions per second (computing)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>MISEP</b>	Mutual information system on employment policies	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>MIT</b>	Motorised Individual Transport	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>MK</b>	North Macedonia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>ML</b>	Mali	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>ML</b>	Metal Laminates	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>MM</b>	Myanmar	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>MM</b>	Mobility Management	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>MMI</b>	Man Machine Interface	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>MMNL</b>	Models of Mixed Multinomial Logit	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>MN</b>	Mongolia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>MO</b>	Macao	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>Mobile subsystem</b>	The rolling stock subsystem and the on-board control-command and signalling subsystem.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
<b>Modification of authorisation</b>	Modification, at the request of an authorising entity, of information of the registered vehicle type authorisation previously published which needs to be changed.	DECISION	2011/665/EU: Commission Implementing Decision of 4 October 2011 on the European register of authorised types of railway vehicles (notified under document C(2011) 6974)	<a href="http://data.europa.eu/eli/dec_impl/2011/665/2019-06-16">http://data.europa.eu/eli/dec_impl/2011/665/2019-06-16</a>	Point 6	A	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/701 of 27 April 2021



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Monitoring	A structured approach to ensure that risk control measures are in place, working correctly and achieving the organisation's objectives;	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Annex III	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
MoS	Motorways of the Sea	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
MOUTS	Market Oriented Urban Transport Systems	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
MP	Northern Mariana Islands (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
MPRZ	Maritime Pollution Responsibility Zones	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
MQ	Martinique	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
MQ	Message Queuing	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
MQMD	Message Queuing Message Descriptor	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
MR	Mauritania	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
MRO	Maintenance, Repair and Overhaul	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
MS	EU or EEA Member State	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
MS	Member State	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
MS	EU or EEA Member State	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
MS	EU or EEA Member State	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
MS	Montserrat	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
MS	Member State	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
MSA	Multilateral Steel Agreement	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
MSC	Mobile Switching Centre	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
MT	Malta	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
MTCD	Medium Term Conflict Detection	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
MTCP	Maritime Transport Coordination Platform	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
MU	Mauritius	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Multinational gauges	Multilateral gauge or international gauge other than GA, GB, GC, G1, DE3, S, IRL1 as defined in European standard.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Multinational gauges:	Multilateral gauge or international gauge other than GA, GB, GC, G1, DE3, S, IRL1 as defined in European standard.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Multiple operation	Operational formation consisting of more than one unit: — Trainsets designed so that several of them (of the type under assessment) are capable of being coupled together to operate as a single train controlled from 1 driver's cab. — Locomotives designed so that several of them (of the type under assessment) are capable of being included in a single train controlled from 1 driver's cab.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.1 Train formation (g)	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
Multiple variation	A service that is described with more than one POP segment	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Multi-rail track</b>	Track with more than two rails, where at least two pairs of respective rails are designed to be operated as separate single tracks, with or without different track gauges.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AQJL_2014_356_01_0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AQJL_2014_356_01_0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>MUST</b>	This word, or the terms ‘REQUIRED’ or ‘SHALL’, mean that the definition is an absolute requirement of the specification.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>MUST NOT</b>	This phrase, or the phrase ‘SHALL NOT’, means that the definition is an absolute prohibition of the specification.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>MV</b>	Maldives	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>MW</b>	Malawi	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>MX</b>	Mexico	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>MY</b>	Malaysia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>MZ</b>	Mozambique	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>NA</b>	Namibia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>NABS</b>	Nomenclature for the analysis and comparison of science budgets and programmes	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>NACE</b>	General industrial classification of economic activities within the European Union	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>NAFO</b>	North-West Atlantic Fisheries Organisation	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>NAFTA</b>	North American Free Trade Agreement	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Name of operational point</b>	Name normally related to the town or vil- lage or to traffic control purpose	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>NAMSA</b>	NATO Maintenance and Supply Agency	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>NARIC</b>	National Academic Recognition Information Centre	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>NASA</b>	National Aeronautics and Space Administration (US)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>NASCO</b>	North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organisation	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>National classification for load capability</b>	National classification for load capability	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>National fire category of rolling stock required</b>	Categorisation on how a passenger train with a fire on board will continue to op- erate for a defined time period.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>National rules</b>	All binding rules adopted in a Member State, irrespective of the body issuing them, which contain railway safety or technical requirements, other than those laid down by Union or international rules which are applicable within that Member State to railway undertakings, infrastructure managers or third parties.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
<b>National rules</b>	All binding rules adopted in a Member State, irrespective of the body issuing them, which contain railway safety or technical requirements, other than those laid down by Union or international rules, and which are applicable within that Member State to railway undertakings, infrastructure managers or third parties.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-2021023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-2021023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>National accreditation body</b>	Means a national accreditation body as defined in point (11) of Article 2 of Regulation (EC) No 765/2008.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>National fire category of rolling stock required</b>	Categorisation how a passenger train with a fire on board will continue to operate for a defined time period — according to national rules if they exist.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>National gauges</b>	Domestic gauge as defined in European standard or other local gauge.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>National instruction</b>	An instruction defined at national level or by an infrastructure manager which covers situations specific to a Class B system or the transition between class A and class B systems.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>National line identification</b>	Unique line identification or unique line number within Member State.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>National reference value (NRV)</b>	A reference measure indicating, for the Member State concerned, the maximum tolerable level for a railway risk category;	DECISION	2009/460/EC: Commission Decision of 5 June 2009 on the adoption of a common safety method for assessment of achievement of safety targets, as referred to in Article 6 of Directive 2004/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (notified under document number C(2009) 4246) (Text with EEA relevance)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460</a>	Art. 3	NA	
<b>National safety authority</b>	A safety authority as defined in point (7) of Article 3 of Directive (EU) 2016/798.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the Council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
<b>National safety authority</b>	National Safety Authority means: (a) the national body entrusted with the tasks regarding railway safety in accordance with this Directive; (b) any body entrusted by several Member States with the tasks referred to in point (a) in order to ensure a unified safety regime; (c) any body entrusted by a Member State and a third country with the tasks referred to in point (a) in order to ensure a unified safety regime, provided that the Union has concluded an agreement to this effect with the third country concerned or that that Member State has concluded such agreement in accordance with an empowerment granted by the Union to that effect;'	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>National safety authority (NSA)</b>	'National body entrusted with the tasks regarding railway safety in accordance with [the Safety] Directive or any binational body entrusted by Member States with these tasks in order to ensure a unified safety regime for specialised cross-border infrastructures' (Article 3(g) of the Safety Directive)	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
<b>NATO</b>	North Atlantic Treaty Organisation	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Nature of Section of Line</b>	Kind of section of line expressing size of presented data which depends on fact whether it connects OPs generated by division of a big node into several OPs or not.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>NB Rail</b>	Coordination group of NoBos for railway products and systems	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
<b>NB-Rail</b>	Coordination group of notified bodies for railway products and systems	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>NB-Rail</b>	Coordination group of notified bodies for railway products and systems	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
<b>NB-Rail</b>	Coordination group of notified bodies for railway products and systems	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>NC</b>	New Caledonia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>NCI</b>	New Community Instrument	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>NCP</b>	National Contact Point	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>NDT</b>	Non-Destructive Testing	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>NE</b>	Niger (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>NEA</b>	Nuclear Energy Agency (OECD)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>NEAFC</b>	North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
NEAP	North European Aplication Project	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
NEB (National Enforcement Body)	Organisations designated by each member State, according to art. 30 of Regulation 1371/2007, to guarantee its good application. The list of NEBs is on <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/transport/passengers/rail/rail_en.htm">http://ec.europa.eu/transport/passengers/rail/rail_en.htm</a>	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
NEB (National Enforcement Body)	Organisations designated by each member State, according to art. 30 of Regulation 1371/2007, to guarantee its good application. The list of NEBs is on <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/transport/passengers/rail/rail_en.htm">http://ec.europa.eu/transport/passengers/rail/rail_en.htm</a>	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Need for more than one train protection, control and warning system required on-board	Indication whether more than one train protection, control and warning system is required to be on-board and active simul- taneously.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Network	The entire railway infrastructure managed by an infrastructure manager.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
Network	The lines, stations, terminals, and all kinds of fixed equipment needed to ensure safe and continuous operation of the Union rail system.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Network statement	The statement which sets out in detail the general rules, deadlines, procedures and criteria for charging and capacity-allocation schemes, including such other information as is required to enable applications for infrastructure capacity.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
NF	Norfolk Island	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
NFS	The Network File System (NFS) is a distributed file system protocol. The Network File System (NFS) protocol provides transparent remote access to shared file systems across networks. The NFS protocol is designed to be machine, operating system, network architecture, and security mechanism, and transport protocol independent. This independence is achieved through the use of Remote Procedure Call (RPC) primitives built on top of an external Data Representation (XDR).	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
NG	Nigeria	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
NGO	Non-governmental organisation	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
NGSS	Next Generation Satellite System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
NI	Nicaragua	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
NIC	Newly industrialised country	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
NIC	New Information and Communications	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
NIF	Nautischer Informations-Funk	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
NIP	National indicative programme	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
NIS	New independent States (of the former Soviet Union)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
NL	Netherlands (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
NL	Non Linear	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
NLF	Natural Laminar Flow	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
NMC	Northern Maritime Corridor	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
NMS	New Member States	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
NN	Neural Networks	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
NNTR	Notified National Technical Rule	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
NNTR	Notified National Technical Rule	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>NO</b>	Norway	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>No GSMR coverage</b>	Indication if there is a no GSMR coverage	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>NoBo</b>	Notified Body	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
<b>NoBo</b>	Notified Body	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>NoBo</b>	Notified Body	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
<b>NoBo</b>	Notified Body	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>NoBo</b>	Notified Body	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
<b>NOE</b>	Network of Excellence	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Noise (NOI) TSI</b>	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1304/2014 of 26 November 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘rolling stock — noise’ amending Decision 2008/232/EC and repealing Decision 2011/229/EU	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>Nominal contact wire height</b>	A nominal value of the contact wire height at a support in the normal conditions	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Nominal track gauge</b>	A single value which identifies the track gauge but may differ from the design track gauge.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Nominal track gauge</b>	A single value expressed in millimetres that identifies the track gauge.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Nominal voltage</b>	Voltage by which an installation or part of an installation is designated	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Non-application of a TSI</b>	Certain circumstance, by which projects can be exempted from having to comply with all or part of a TSI or TSIs (Article 7 of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
<b>Non-application of a TSI</b>	Certain circumstance, by which projects can be exempted from having to comply with all or part of a TSI or TSIs (Article 7 of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Definitions	NA	
<b>Non-application of a TSI</b>	Certain circumstance, by which projects can be exempted from having to comply with all or part of a TSI or TSIs (Article 7 of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 1 Definitions	NA	
<b>Normal running direction</b>	The normal running direction is: — the same as the direction defined by the start and end of the SoL: (N) — the opposite to the direction defined by the start and end of the SoL: (O) — both directions: (B)	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Normal service</b>	The railway operating to a planned timetable service.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Normal service</b>	Planned timetable service	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>NOT</b>	Non-Destructive Testing	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Notified bodies</b>	The bodies which are responsible for assessing the conformity or suitability for use of the Interoperability Constituents or for appraising the EC procedure for verification of the subsystems	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Notified bodies	The bodies which are responsible for assessing the conformity or suitability for use of the interoperability constituents or for appraising the EC procedure for verification of the subsystems. (Directive 91/440/EC (1)).	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Notified body (NoBo)	[A body] which [is] responsible for assessing the conformity or suitability for use of the interoperability constituents or for appraising the ‘EC’ procedure for verification of the subsystems’ ([Article 2(j)])	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
NOTIF-IT	Notification of national railway safety and technical rules. Notif-IT (Notifications using Information Technology) is a web-based application managed by the European Commission (EC) in cooperation with the European Railway Agency (ERA) and provides the Member States with the means to notify the national safety and technical rules to the Commission, and to make them available to the public in order to improve rule accessibility. See Single Rules Database (SRD)	WEBSITE	Article 8 of Directive 2004/49/EC (the Railway Safety Directive) requires Member States to notify to the Commission adopted national safety rules and, under certain conditions (Article8 (6)),draft safety rules. Article 17 of Directive 2008/57/EC for interoperability requires national technical rules to be notified as well.	REPEALED - NO ACTIVE LINK		R	
NP	Nepal	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
NR	Nauru	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
NRA	National Road Authority&nbsp;nbsp;nbsp;	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
NRT	Non-integrated reservation tickets — This is a way of selling train tickets meant for international or foreign sales, where the issuer can produce the ticket locally, without any online transaction with an attributing system. The NRT tickets are always open tickets, i.e. the contract of carriage is valid on any NRT train serving the route marked on the ticket, within a defined validity period. To issue a NRT ticket the issuer needs a list of OD’s (series) and one or more tables of prices corresponding to distance ranges. Reservations can (in some cases must) be purchased together with the ticket	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
NRT	Non-integrated reservation ticket - This is a way of selling train tickets meant for international or foreign sales, where the issuer can produce the ticket locally, without any online transaction with an attributing system.	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
NRT	Non-integrated reservation tickets — This is a way of selling train tickets meant for international or foreign sales, where the issuer can produce the ticket locally, without any online transaction with an attributing system. The NRT tickets are always open tickets, i.e. the contract of carriage is valid on any NRT train serving the route marked on the ticket, within a defined validity period.	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
NRT (Non-integrated Reservation Ticket)	Ticket which is issued as a national or international coupon without a reservation integrated with it for journeys for which reservations are not required (from the International Rail Transport Committee – CIT - glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
NRT Non (integrated) reservation ticket	Ticket which is issued as a national or international coupon without a reservation integrated with it for journeys for which reservations are not required.	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
NRT train	A train that a passenger can board having bought a NRT ticket, in the case of international or foreign sales	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
NSA	National Safety Authority	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
NSA	National Safety Authority	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
NSA	National Safety Authority	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
NSA	National Safety Authority	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
NSA	National Safety Authority	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
NSA	National Safety Authority	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
NSLC	North Sea Logistics Clusters	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
NSR	National Safety Rule	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
NSR	National Safety Rule	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
NSR	North Sea Region	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
NTC	National Train Control	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
NTM	National Transport Model	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
NTR	National Technical Rule	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
NTR	National Technical Rule	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
NTR	National Technical Rule	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
NU	Niue	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Number of active GSM-R mobiles (EDOR) or simultaneous communication session on board for ETCS level 2 or level 3 needed to perform radio block centre handovers without having an operational disruption	Number of simultaneous communication session on board for ETCS level 2 or level 3 required for a smooth running of the train. This relates to the radio block centre (RBC) handling of communication sessions. Not safety critical and no matter of interoperability.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
NUTS	Nomenclature of territorial units for statistics (Eurostat)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
NVR	National Vehicle Register	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
NVR	National vehicle register referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
NZ	New Zealand	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
OAPEC	Organization of Arab Petroleum Exporting Countries	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
OAS	Organisation of American States	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
OAU	Organization of African Unity (replaced by the AU)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
OB	On-board	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
OBD	on-board diagnosis	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
OBE	OnBoard Equipment	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Obstacle-free route	Definition related to rolling stock: refer to the LOC&PAS TSI point 2.2. An obstacle-free route is a link between two or more public areas dedicated to the transport of passengers such as specified in point 2.1.1. It can be navigated by all persons with disabilities and reduced mobility. In order to achieve this, the route can be divided to better meet the needs of all persons with disabilities and reduced mobility. The combination of all the parts of the obstacle free route constitutes the route accessible for all persons with disabilities and reduced mobility	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1300/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to accessibility of the Union's rail system for persons with disabilities and persons with reduced mobility.	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1300-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1300-20190616</a>	Annex - point 2.3	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/772 of 16 May 2019
OBT	On-Board Terminal	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
OCAS	Organisation of Central American States	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
OCD	Operational Concept Document	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
OCL	Overhead contact line	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX%3A02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX%3A02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
OCR	Organisation Code Register The EVR Decision 2018/1614 defines the Organisation Codes as a code consisting of four alphanumeric characters. Any Organisation accessing the EVR, or other ERA applications, where organisation code is requested, shall be assigned an organisation code.	WEBSITE	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/registers_en#ocr">https://www.era.europa.eu/registers_en#ocr</a>		NA	
OCTs	Overseas countries and territories	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
OCVM	Operation Concept Validation Methodology	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
OD	Overseas department	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
OD	Origin-destination	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
OECD	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Offer	See availability	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Official website	The company’s public website where commercial information is released to the customer. The website shall be machine readable by respecting web content accessibility guidelines	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
OFI	Oxy-Fuel Ionisation	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
OHIM	Office for Harmonization in the Internal Market (Trade Marks and Design) (replaced by the European Union Intellectual Property Office (EUIPO))	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
OIS	On-board Information Systems	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
OJ	Official Journal of the European Union	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
OJ	Official Journal of the European Union	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
OJ	Official Journal of the European Union	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
OLAP	On-line Analytical Processing	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
OM	Oman	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>On track Machines (OTMs)</b>	Vehicles specially designed for construction and maintenance of the track and infrastructure. OTMs are used in different modes: working mode, transport mode as self-propelling vehicle, transport mode as a hauled vehicle	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.2 Rolling stock (C) Passenger coaches and other related cars recall into definition of other terms already in the glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
<b>On-board control-command and signalling</b>	All the on-board equipment required to ensure safety and to command and control movements of trains authorised to travel on the network.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Annex II	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
<b>On-board flange lubrication</b>	Harmonised parameter: If the vehicle is equipped with flange lubricators, it is possible to activate/deactivate them. Justification: Lubricant can create an isolating film between wheels and rails increasing the contact electrical resistance, with risk of not detecting trains on tracks equipped with track circuits.	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3 - Definitions / 3.1.5. On-board flange lubrication	NA	
<b>On-board systems</b>	Systems assisting the driver to observe line-side signalling and in cab signalling and thus providing protection of danger points and enforcement of speed limits. On-board TPSs are described as follows: (a) Warning, providing automatic warning to driver. (b) Warning and automatic stop, providing automatic warning to driver and automatic stop when passing a signal at danger. (c) Warning and automatic stop and discrete supervision of speed, providing protection of danger points, where 'discrete supervision of speed' means supervision of speed at certain locations (speed traps) at the approach of a signal. (d) Warning and automatic stop and continuous supervision of speed, providing protection of danger points and continuous supervision of the speed limits of the line, where 'continuous supervision of speed' means continuous indication and enforcement of the maximal allowed target speed on all sections of the line. Type (d) is regarded as Automatic Train Protection (ATP) system.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>ONC</b>	Open Network Computing	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>One stop shop</b>	An international partnership between rail infrastructure managers providing a single point of contact for rail customers for the purposes of: - ordering specified train paths in international freight traffic, - monitoring the movement of the entire train, - generally also invoicing track access charges on behalf of infrastructure managers	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'telematics applications for passenger services' of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>One Stop Shop (OSS)</b>	An international partnership between rail Infrastructure Managers providing a single point of contact for rail customers for the purposes of: — Ordering specified train paths in international freight traffic, — Monitoring the entire train movement, — Generally also invoicing track access charges on behalf of IMs. Warning: this is the RNE OSS	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>One way journey</b>	A journey from an origin A to a destination B, without return to A	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>On-ground energy data collecting system (data collecting service) (DCS)</b>	On-ground service collecting the CEBD from an Energy Measurement System	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>ONP</b>	Open network provision	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>OP</b>	Organophosphate	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>OP</b>	Operational Point	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Annex - Point 3.1	NA	
<b>OP TAF TAP primary code</b>	Primary code developed for TAF/TAP.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>OPE</b>	Operation and Traffic Management	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
OPE	Operation and Traffic Management	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
OPE (TSI)	Operation and Traffic management (TSI)	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
OPEC	Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Open Access mode	Mode of train operation where only one RU is involved, which runs the train on various infrastructures. This RU contracts the needed paths with all involved IMs.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Open point	Certain technical aspect corresponding to the essential requirements, which cannot be explicitly covered in a TSI(Article 4(6) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
Open point	Certain technical aspect corresponding to the essential requirements, which cannot be explicitly covered in a TSI(Article 4(6) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 1 Definitions	NA	
Open point	Certain technical aspect corresponding to the essential requirements, which cannot be explicitly covered in a TSI (Article 4(6) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Definitions	NA	
Open point	Any technical aspects corresponding to the essential requirements that could not be explicitly covered in a TSI and clearly identified in an annex to the TSI according to [Article 5(6)].	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
Open point	A component of a TSI where the need of a European standard is acknowledged, but the need cannot be immediately satisfied for lack of existing standards	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Open system	A ticket controlling system without on-line connection on board of a train, where there is no possibility to detect if a ticket is used twice	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Operating Language	The language or languages used in daily operation an infrastructure manager and published in its Network Statement, for the communication of operational or safety related messages between the staff of the infrastructure manager and the railway undertaking.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Operation and traffic management	The procedures and related equipment permitting coherent operation of the various structural subsystems, during both normal and degraded operation, including in particular train composition and train driving, traffic planning and management. The professional qualifications which may be required for carrying out any type of railway service.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Annex II	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Operation of the railway infrastructure	Train path allocation, traffic management and infrastructure charging.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
Operational instruction	Formal information exchanged between signaller and train driver so as to ensure/continue railway operation in specific situations. The operational instruction exists at both national and European levels.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Operational Point	Any location for train service operations, where train services may begin and end or change route and where passenger or freight services may be provided; it includes locations at boundaries between Member States or infrastructure managers;	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Annex - Point 3.1	NA	
Operational point at end of sec- tion of line	Unique OP ID at end of section of line (kilometres increasing from start OP to the end OP)	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Operational point at start of sec- tion of line	Unique OP ID at start of section of line (kilometres increasing from start OP to the end OP).	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Operator	The carrier operating a train for (part of) its route	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Operator of service facility	Any public or private entit. responsible for managing one or more service facilities or supplying one or more services to railway undertakings referred to in points 2 to 4 of Annex II.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
OPET	Organisation for the Promotion of Energy Technologies	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
OPI	Agency Opinion	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Optional ETCS functions</b>	Optional ETCS functions which might im- prove operation on the line.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Optional GSM-R functions</b>	Use of optional GSM-R functions which might improve operation on the line. They are for information only and not for network access criteria.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>OSCE</b>	Organisation for Security and Cooperation in Europe (replaced the CSCE from 1 January 1995)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>OSHA</b>	see EU-OSHA	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>OSI</b>	Open Systems Interconnection Describes a communication protocol of open systems based on the OSI reference model. Open systems are capable of communicating independent of proprietary solutions.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>OSI reference model</b>	Standard description of how messages should be transmitted between any two points in a network. The OSI model defines 7 layers of functions that take place at each end of a communication. These layers are the only internationally accepted framework of standards for communication.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>OSJD</b>	Organisation for Cooperation between Railways	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>OSS</b>	One Stop Shop	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>OT</b>	Overseas territory	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>OTAP</b>	Open Traffic data Access Protocol	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Other radio systems (Radio Legacy Systems)</b>	Indication of radio legacy systems in- stalled.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Other train protection, control and warning systems for de- graded situation</b>	Indication of existence of other system than ETCS for degraded situation.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Other accident</b>	Any accident other than a collision of train with rail vehicle, collision of train with obstacle within the clearance gauge, derailment of train, level crossing accident, an accident to person involving rolling stock in motion or a fire in rolling stock.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Other crew members performing safety-critical tasks</b>	Means staff on board the train who are not train drivers but who help to ensure the safety of the train and of the passengers and goods being transported	Directive	Directive 2007/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on the certification of train drivers operating locomotives and trains on the railway system in the Community	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/554 of 5 April 2019
<b>Other person at a platform</b>	Any person at a railway platform who is not defined as ‘passenger’, ‘employee or contractor’, ‘level crossing user’, ‘other person not at a platform’ or ‘trespasser’.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Other person not at a platform</b>	Any person not at a railway platform who is not defined as ‘passenger’, ‘employee or contractor’, ‘level crossing user’, ‘other person at a platform’ or ‘trespasser’.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Others (third parties)</b>	Means all persons not defined as ‘passengers’, ‘employees including the staff of contractors’, ‘level crossing users’ or ‘unauthorised persons on railway premises’;	DECISION	2009/460/EC: Commission Decision of 5 June 2009 on the adoption of a common safety method for assessment of achievement of safety targets, as referred to in Article 6 of Directive 2004/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (notified under document number C(2009) 4246) (Text with EEA relevance)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460</a>	Art. 3	NA	
<b>OTIF</b>	Intergovernmental Organisation for International Carriage by Rail	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
<b>OTIF</b>	Intergovernmental Organisation for International Carriage by Rail	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>OTIF</b>	Intergovernmental Organisation for International Carriage by Rail	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
<b>Outward</b>	In a return journey, the first half of the journey	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Overhead contact line (OCL)</b>	Contact line placed above (or beside) the upper limit of the vehicle gauge and supplying vehicles with electric energy through roof-mounted current collection equipment	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>OVIDE</b>	Videotex for Members of the European Parliament	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>PA</b>	Panama	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>PACT</b>	Pilot Action for Combined Transport	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>PAFC</b>	Phosphoric Acid Fuel Cell	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>PAH</b>	Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>PAO</b>	French Abbreviation FR: production/publication assistée par ordinateur	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Parking brake</b>	Brake used to prevent a stationary train from moving under specified conditions, until intentionally released (also called ‘immobilization braking’)	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/TD/2013-02/INT Friction elements for wheel tread brakes for freight wagons. V. 2.0, 2014	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf</a>	Clause 2	NA	
<b>Part of a Railway Freight Corridor</b>	Indication whether the line is designated to a Railway Freight Corridor	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>PASS</b>	Principle for Active System Safety	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Passage</b>	means any route, other than a road, provided for the passage of people, animals, vehicles or machinery.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Passenger</b>	A person who intends to make, or is making, or has made a journey using the transport services and other services of one or more railway undertakings. May be different from customer (see customer)	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Passenger</b>	Person (other than an employee with specific duties on the train) travelling by train or on railway property before or after a train journey.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>Passenger</b>	A person who intends to make, or is making, or has made a journey using the transport services and other services of one or more railway undertakings May be different from customer (see customer) (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Passenger</b>	A person who intends to make, or is making, or has made a journey using the transport services and other services of one or more railway undertakings May be different from customer (see customer)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Passenger</b>	A person who intends to make, or is making, or has made a journey using the transport services and other services of one or more railway undertakings May be different from customer (see customer)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Passenger</b>	Any person, excluding a member of the train crew, who makes a trip by rail, including a passenger trying to embark onto or disembark from a moving train for accident statistics only.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Passenger area</b>	Area to which passengers have access without particular authorisation.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 4.2.10.5.1 Passenger emergency exits (1) (4)	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
<b>Passenger train’</b>	Operational formation accessible to passengers (a train composed of passenger vehicles but not accessible to passengers is not considered as a passenger train).	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.1 Train formation (d) recall into definition of other terms already in the glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
<b>passenger train-km</b>	The unit of measure representing the movement of a passenger train over one kilometre; only the distance on the national territory of the reporting country shall be taken into account;	DECISION	2009/460/EC: Commission Decision of 5 June 2009 on the adoption of a common safety method for assessment of achievement of safety targets, as referred to in Article 6 of Directive 2004/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (notified under document number C(2009) 4246) (Text with EEA relevance)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460</a>	Art. 3	NA	
<b>Passenger type</b>	A code, and the corresponding definition, identifying the characteristics of one or more rail passengers (e.g. Adult, Senior, Family group). Valid values are listed in ERA Code list B.4.5261	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Passenger type</b>	A categorisation of the subjects that can benefit of the transport service (normally a type of person, but there are codes also to indicate a dog or a bicycle, see code list B.4.5261 - Name: Charge unit code)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Passenger type</b>	Categorisation of passengers defined in code list B.4.5261	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Passenger-km	The unit of measure representing the transport of one passenger by rail over a distance of one kilometre. Only the distance on the national territory of the reporting country shall be taken into account.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Passive level crossing	A level crossing without any form of warning system or protection activated when it is unsafe for the user to traverse the crossing.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Passive provision	Provision for the future construction of a physical extension to a structure (for example: increased platform length).	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Path	The infrastructure capacity needed to run a train between two places over a given time-period (route defined in time and space)	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Path	Path means the infrastructure capacity needed to run a train between two places over a given time-period (Route defined in time and space).	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Path assembly	Joining up of individual train paths to extend path in terms of time and space.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Path number	The number of the defined train path	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Path number	Number of the defined train path	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Payment	The transfer of wealth from one party (such as a customer) to another (such as a distributor). A payment is usually made in exchange for the provision of transport or service	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
PBT	PolyButyleneTeraphthalate	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
PbW	Power-by-wire	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
PC	personal computer	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
PDA	Payload Driven Aircraft	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
PDAs	Portable Digital Assistants	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
PDO	Protected designation of origin	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
PDU	Plan de placements Urbains - Urban Travel Plan	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
PE	Peru	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
PE-CVD	Plasma-Enhanced Chemical Vapour Deposition	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
PEEK	PolyEther Ether Ketone	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Peer-to-Peer	A class of systems and applications that employ distributed resources to perform a critical function in a decentralised manner	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Peer-to-Peer	The term ‘peer-to-peer’ refers to a class of systems and applications that employ distributed resources to perform a critical function in a decentralised manner. The resources encompass computing power, data (storage and content), network bandwidth, and presence (computers, human, and other resources). The critical function can be distributed computing, data/content sharing, communication and collaboration, or platform services. Decentralisation may apply to algorithms, data, and metadata, or to all of them. This does not preclude retaining centralisation in some parts of the systems and applications if it meets their requirements.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
PEFC	Polymer Electrolyte Fuel Cells	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
PEKK	Poly Ether Ketone Ketone	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
PEM	Proton Exchange Membrane	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Performance monitoring	The systematic observation and recording of the performance of the train service and the infrastructure for the purpose of bringing about improvements in the performance of both.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Performance Parameter	Parameter describing a TSI Category of Line used as the basis for the design of infrastructure subsystem elements and as the indication of the performance level of a line.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AQJL_2014_356_01_0001_01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AQJL_2014_356_01_0001_01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Permission for regenerative brak- ing	Indication whether regenerative braking is permitted, not permitted, or permitted under specific conditions.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Permitted contact strip material	Indication of which contact strip mate- rials are permitted to be used.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Person with disabilities and person with reduced mobility	Any person who has a permanent or temporary physical, mental, intellectual or sensory impairment which, in interaction with various barriers, may hinder their full and effective use of transport on an equal basis with other passengers or whose mobility when using transport is reduced due to age.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1300/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to accessibility of the Union's rail system for persons with disabilities and persons with reduced mobility.	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1300-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1300-20190616</a>	Annex - point 2.2	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/772 of 16 May 2019
Person with disabilities and person with reduced mobility	Include any person who has a permanent or temporary physical, mental, intellectual or sensory impairment which, in interaction with various barriers, may hinder the full and effective use by that person of transport on an equal basis with other passengers or whose mobility when using transport is reduced due to age.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Person with reduced mobility (PRM)	Any person whose mobility when using transport is reduced due to any physical disability (sensory or locomotory, permanent or temporary), intellectual disability or impairment, or any other cause of disability, or as a result of age, and whose situation needs appropriate attention and adaptation to its particular needs of the service made available to all passengers	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Persons with reduced mobility (PRM) TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1300/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to accessibility of the Union's rail system for persons with disabilities and persons with reduced mobility	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
PF	French Polynesia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
PG	Papua New Guinea	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
PG	Pro Green	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
PGI	Protected geographical indication	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
PH	Philippines (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Phare	Programme of aid to central and east European countries	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Phase One (TAP -)	The first phase of TAP TSI implementation, consisting of definition of detailed IT specifications, governance and master plan	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Phase separation	Indication of existence of phase separa- tion and required information.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
PhD	Doctor of Philosophy	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Phrase	Functional unit of application data	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
PIANC	International Navigation Association	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
PINC	Community's illustrative nuclear programme	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
PK	Pakistan	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
PKI	Public key infrastructure	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
PL	Poland	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Place of delivery	Place where the delivery happens (departure rail station to be given). a place where responsibility for the wagon is changed.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Place of departure	Place from which a means of transport is scheduled to depart or has departed.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Place of destination	Place at which the means of transport is due to arrive or has arrived. Synonym: Place of arrival	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Placing in service	All the operations by which a subsystem is put into its operational service (Article 2(19) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
Placing in service	All the operations by which a subsystem is put into its operational service (Article 2(19) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 1 Definitions	NA	
Placing in service	All the operations by which a subsystem is put into its operational service (Article 2(19) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Definitions	NA	
Placing in service	‘Aall the operations by which a subsystem or a vehicle is put into its design operating state’ ([Article 2(q)])	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
Placing in service	All the operations by which a subsystem is put into its operational service;	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Placing on the market	First making available on the Union’s market of an interoperability constituent, subsystem or vehicle ready to function in its design operating state (Article 2(35) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
Placing on the market	First making available on the Union’s market of an interoperability constituent, subsystem or vehicle ready to function in its design operating state (Article 2(35) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Definitions	NA	
Placing on the market	‘The first making available of a product on the Community market’ (Article R1(2) of Annex 1 of Decision 768/2008/EC), where ‘making available on the market’ means ‘any supply of a product for distribution, consumption or use on the Community market in the course of a commercial activity, whether in return for payment or free of charge’ (Article R1(1) of Annex 1 of Decision 768/2008/EC)	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
Placing on the market	The first making available on the Union's market of an interoperability constituent, subsystem or vehicle ready to function in its design operating state.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Placing on the market	First making available on the Union’s market of an interoperability constituent, subsystem or vehicle ready to function in its design operating state (Article 2(35) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 1 Definitions	NA	
Plain line	Section of track without switches and crossings.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Platform	The area at a station to alight from/board trains	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
plc	public limited company	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
PLH	Plan Local d’Habitat	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
PLO	Palestine Liberation Organisation	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
PLU	Plan Local d’Urbanisme local Urban Plan	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
PM	Saint Pierre and Miquelon	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
PM	Particulate matter	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
PMC	Product-Market Combinations	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
PME	French Abbreviation FR: petite et moyenne entreprise (see SME)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
PMS	Primary Multilateral System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
PN	Pitcairn	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
PNCAP	Primary New Car Assessment Programme	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Point retraction	The reference line in a fixed common crossing can deviate from the theoretical reference line. From a certain distance to the crossing point, the reference line of the vee can, depending on the design, be retracted from this theoretical line away from the wheel flange in order to avoid contact between both elements. This situation is described in Figure 2 in Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
POP	Persistent Organic Pollutants	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
POS	Point of Sale	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Power Unit / power car / power head	Traction in a train can also be provided by a powered vehicle with or without driving cab, which is not intended to be uncoupled during normal operation. Such a vehicle is called a Power Unit (or power car) in general or a Power Head when located at one end of the trainset and fitted with a driving cab.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.2 Rolling stock (A)(1) Thermal or electric traction units	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
PPP	Purchasing power parity	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
PPP	‘Polluter pays’ principle	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide – Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
PPP	Public-Private Partnership	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
PPR	Port Process Reengineering	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
PPS	purchasing power standard	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide – Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
PPSs	Public-Private Partnerships	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
PPV/PPW	Russian abbreviation for Prawila Polzowaniia Wagonami w mejdunarodnom soobqenii = Rules for use of railway vehicles in international traffic	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
PR	Puerto Rico	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Predefined formation(s)	Train formation(s) of several units coupled together, which is defined at design stage and can be reconfigured during operation.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.1 Train formation (f)	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
Pre-departure Period	It is the delta time before the scheduled time of departure. The pre-departure period starts at scheduled time of departure minus delta time and ends at the scheduled time of departure.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Pre-engagement	A procedural stage preceding the submission of an application, in the course of which the applicant may request additional information on the following stages of the safety assessment process from the safety certification body and the national safety authorities concerned with the intended area of operation;	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/763 of 9 April 2018 establishing practical arrangements for issuing single safety certificates to railway undertakings pursuant to Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and repealing Commission Regulation (EC) No 653/2007	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02018R0763-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02018R0763-20200616</a>	Art. 2	A	<a href="#">Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/777 of 12 June 2020</a>
Price	Synonym of Fare	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Price	See Fare	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Pricing	The general approach adopted by a carrier when defining the prices for its services	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Primary data	The basic data as reference data input for messages or as the basis for functionality and calculation of derived data	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Primary data</b>	Basic data as reference data input for messages or as the basis for functionality and calculation of derived data.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Private key</b>	One of the asymmetric keys (see)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>PRM</b>	See Person with reduced mobility	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'telematics applications for passenger services' of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>PRM</b>	Person with Disabilities or Person with Reduced Mobility	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>PRM</b>	Person with Disabilities or Person with Reduced Mobility	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
<b>PRM</b>	Person with Disabilities or Person with Reduced Mobility	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>PRM</b>	Persons with Reduced Mobility	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
<b>PRM</b>	Precision Runway Monitoring	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>PRM</b>	Person with Reduced Mobility	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>PRM</b>	Person with Reduced Mobility	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>P-RNAV</b>	Precision Area Navigation	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Product</b>	A type of train with determined types of services (e.g. high speed, bicycle storage places, PRM accommodation, couchette and/or sleeping cars, dining cars, take-away facilities, etc.) which are linked to relevant prices and may be linked to specific conditions	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'telematics applications for passenger services' of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Product</b>	A type of train with determined types of services (e.g. high speed, bicycle storage places, PRM accommodation, couchette and/or sleeping cars, dining cars, take-away facilities, etc.) which are linked to relevant prices and may be linked to specific conditions (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Product</b>	A type of train with determined types of services (e.g. high speed, bicycle storage places, PRM accommodation, couchette and/or sleeping cars, dining cars, take-away facilities, etc.) which are linked to relevant prices and may be linked to specific conditions (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Product</b>	A type of train with determined types of services (e.g. high speed, bicycle storage places, PRM accommodation, couchette and/or sleeping cars, dining cars, take-away facilities, etc.) which are linked to relevant prices and may be linked to specific conditions (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Product</b>	A product obtained through a manufacturing process, including interoperability constituents and subsystems.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
<b>Project at an advanced stage of development</b>	Any project the planning or construction stage of which has reached a point where a change in the technical specifications may compromise the viability of the project as planned (Article 2(23) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
<b>Project at an advanced stage of development</b>	Any project the planning or construction stage of which has reached a point where a change in the technical specifications may compromise the viability of the project as planned (Article 2(23) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Definitions	NA	
<b>Project at an advanced stage of development</b>	'Any project whose planning/construction stage has reached a point where a change in the technical specifications would be unacceptable to the Member State concerned. Such an impediment may be legal, contractual, economic, financial, social or environmental in nature and must be duly substantiated' ([Article 2(t)])	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
<b>Project at an advanced stage of development</b>	Any project the planning or construction stage of which has reached a point where a change in the technical specifications may compromise the viability of the project as planned.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
<b>Project at an advanced stage of development</b>	Any project the planning or construction stage of which has reached a point where a change in the technical specifications may compromise the viability of the project as planned (Article 2(23) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 1 Definitions	NA	
<b>PRP</b>	Replacement proposal for other service	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>PRR</b>	Replacement proposal for other RS	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>PRR</b>	Regulation (EC) No 1371/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on rail passengers’ rights and obligations. PRR GCC-CIV/PRR	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>PRR</b>	Regulation (EC) No 1371/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on rail passengers’ rights and obligations. PRR GCC-CIV/PRR	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>PRR</b>	Regulation (EC) No 1371/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on rail passengers’ rights and obligations. PRR GCC-CIV/PRR	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>PRT</b>	Personal Rapid Transit	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>PRT</b>	Replacement proposal for other train	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>PS</b>	Palestine, State of	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>PSTN</b>	Public switched telephone network	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>PSV</b>	Public Service Vehicles	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>PT</b>	Portugal	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>PTM</b>	Port and Terminal Management	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>PTS</b>	Public Transport Management Systems	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>PTTI</b>	Postal, Telegraph and Telephone International	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>PTWs</b>	Powered Two-Wheelers	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Public key</b>	One of the asymmetric keys (see)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Public private partnership</b>	A binding arrangement between public bodies and one or more undertakings other than the main infrastructure manager of a Member State, under which the undertakings partially or totally construct and/or fund railway infrastructure, and/or acquire the right to exercise any of the functions listed in point (2) for a predefined period of time. The arrangement may take any appropriate legally binding form foreseen in national legislation.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
<b>Publish</b>	The publishing of information or data where no access control shall be applied	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Pulling Train</b>	The train to which a coach group is coupled	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Put into Service</b>	A procedure dependent on the technical approval of a wagon and a contract for use with a RU which allows commercial operation of the wagon.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>PVC</b>	Permanent Virtual Circuit	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>PVC</b>	Polyvinyl chloride	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>PVD</b>	Physical Vapour Deposition	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>PW</b>	Palau	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>PY</b>	Paraguay	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>Q&amp;C</b>	Questions and clarifications	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
QA	Qatar	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
QA	Quality Assurance	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
QC	Queen's Counsel	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
QC	Quality Control	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
QM	Queue Manager	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
QMS	Quality Management System	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
QMS	Quality Management System	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
QMS	Quality Management System	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
Qualification	The physical and psychological suitability for the task together with the required knowledge.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
QUEST	Quality electrical systems test	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
QUEST	Quarterly European simulation tool	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
QUEST	Query evaluation and search technique	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Quieter route	A part of the railway infrastructure with a minimum length of 20 km on which the average number of daily operated freight trains during the night-time as defined in national legislation transposing Directive 2002/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council ( 5 ) was higher than 12. The freight traffic in the years 2015, 2016 and 2017 shall be the basis for the calculation of that average number. In case the freight traffic due to exceptional circumstances diverges in a given year from that average number by more than 25 %, the Member State concerned can calculate the average number on the basis of the remaining two years.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1304/2014 of 26 November 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'rolling stock — noise' amending Decision 2008/232/EC and repealing Decision 2011/229/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1304-20190616&amp;from=EN#ocld3">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1304-20190616&amp;from=EN#ocld3</a>	Article 5b	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/774 of 16 May 2019
Quota	A predefined number of accommodations that can be sold for a given booking class, in quota managed pricing systems	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
R & D	Research and development	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Radio system compatibility data	Radio requirements used for demonstrat- ing technical compatibility data	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Radio system compatibility voice	Radio requirements used for demonstrat- ing technical compatibility voice	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Rail inclination	An angle defining the inclination of the head of a rail when installed in the track relative to the plane of the rails (running surface), equal to the angle between the axis of symmetry of the rail (or of an equivalent symmetrical rail having the same rail head profile) and the perpendicular to the plane of the rails.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the 'infrastructure' subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Rail inclination	An angle defining the inclination of the head of a rail relative to the running sur- face	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Rail pad	A resilient layer fitted between a rail and the supporting sleeper or baseplate.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the 'infrastructure' subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Rail system	(As in 'trans-European rail system') the structure, as described in Annex I (Directive 2008/57/EC), composed of lines and fixed installations, of the trans-European transport network, built or upgraded for conventional rail transport and combined rail transport, plus the rolling stock designed to travel on that infrastructure	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'telematics applications for passenger services' of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Railcar	Vehicle that can operate autonomously and is capable of carrying a payload (passengers or luggage/mail or freight	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.2 Rolling stock (A) (2) Self-propelling thermal or electric passenger trains recall into definition of other terms already in the glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
Railway location of particular points requiring specific checks (1)	Location of particular points requiring specific checks due to deviations from gauging referred to in 1.1.1.1.3.1.1.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Railway location of particular points requiring specific checks (2)	Location of particular points requiring specific checks due to deviations from gauging referred to in 1.2.1.0.3.4.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Railway location of trackside HABD	Specific for the French Italian and Swed- ish networks. Applicable if trackside HABD is not TSI compliant, localisation of trackside hot axle box detector.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Railway location of Operational point	Kilometre related to line identification de- fining the location of the OP. This will normally be in the centre of the OP.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Railway infrastructure	The items listed in Annex I. ANNEX I Railway infrastructure consists of the following items, provided they form part of the permanent way, including sidings, but excluding lines situated within railway repair workshops, depots or locomotive sheds, and private branch lines or sidings: — Ground area, — Track and track bed, in particular embankments, cuttings, drainage channels and trenches, masonry trenches, culverts, lining walls, planting for protecting side slopes, etc.; passenger and goods platforms, including in passenger stations and freight terminals; four-foot way and walkways; enclosure walls, hedges, fencing; fire protection strips; apparatus for heating points; crossings etc.; snow protection screens, — Engineering structures: bridges, culverts and other overpasses, tunnels, covered cuttings and other underpasses; retaining walls, structures for protection against avalanches, falling stones, etc., — Level crossings, including appliances to ensure the safety of road traffic, — Superstructure, in particular: rails, grooved rails and check rails; sleepers and longitudinal ties, small fittings for the permanent way, ballast including stone chippings and sand; points, crossings, etc.; turntables and traverses (except those reserved exclusively for locomotives), — Access way for passengers and goods, including access by road and access for passengers arriving or departing on foot, — Safety, signalling and telecommunications installations on the open track, in stations and in marshalling yards, including plant for generating, transforming and distributing electric current for signalling and telecommunications; buildings for such installations or plant; track brakes, — Lighting installations for traffic and safety purposes, — Plant for transforming and carrying electric power for train haulage: substations, supply cables between substations and contact wires, catenaries and supports; third rail with supports, — Buildings used by the infrastructure department, including a proportion of installations for the collection of transport charges.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
Railway location of structures re- quiring specific checks	Localisation of structures requiring specif- ic checks	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Railway system	The system composed of the railway infrastructures, comprising lines and fixed installations of the rail system plus the rolling stock of all categories and origin travelling on that infrastructure, as defined in Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC;	Directive	Directive 2007/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on the certification of train drivers operating locomotives and trains on the railway system in the Community	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/554 of 5 April 2019
Railway tunnel	A railway tunnel is an excavation or a construction around the track provided to allow the railway to pass for example higher land, buildings or water. The length of a tunnel is defined as the length of the fully enclosed section, measured at rail level. A tunnel in the context of this TSI is 0.1 km or longer. Where certain requirements apply only to longer tunnels, thresholds are mentioned in the relevant clauses.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1303/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning the technical specification for interoperability relating to 'safety in railway tunnels' of the rail system of the Europea	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX:02014R1303-20190616&amp;from=EN">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX:02014R1303-20190616&amp;from=EN</a>	Article 2.4 Definitions (a)	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Railway undertaking	Any public or private undertaking licensed according to this Directive, the principal business of which is to provide services for the transport of goods and/or passengers by rail with a requirement that the undertaking ensure traction; this also includes undertakings which provide traction only.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
Railway undertaking	Any public or private undertaking the principal business of which is to provide services for the transport of goods and/or passengers by rail, with a requirement that the undertaking must ensure traction; this also includes undertakings which provide traction only	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'telematics applications for passenger services' of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Railway Undertaking</b>	Railway undertaking as defined in point (1) of Article 3 of Directive 2012/34/EU, and any other public or private undertaking, the activity of which is to provide transport of goods and/or passengers by rail on the basis that the undertaking is to ensure traction; this also includes undertakings which provide traction only (Article 2(45) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
<b>Railway Undertaking</b>	Railway undertaking as defined in point (1) of Article 3 of Directive 2012/34/EU, and any other public or private undertaking, the activity of which is to provide transport of goods and/or passengers by rail on the basis that the undertaking is to ensure traction; this also includes undertakings which provide traction only (Article 2(45) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Definitions	NA	
<b>Railway undertaking</b>	Any railway undertaking as defined in Directive 2001/14/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2001 on the allocation of railway infrastructure capacity and the levying of charges for the use of railway infrastructure (1), and any other public or private undertaking, the activity of which is to provide transport of goods and/or passengers by rail on the basis that the undertaking must ensure traction. The term also includes undertakings which provide traction only.	Directive	Directive 2007/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on the certification of train drivers operating locomotives and trains on the railway system in the Community	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/554 of 5 April 2019
<b>Railway undertaking</b>	Means a railway undertaking as defined in point (1) of Article 3 of Directive 2012/34/EU, and any other public or private undertaking, the activity of which is to provide transport of goods and/or passengers by rail on the basis that the undertaking is to ensure traction; this also includes undertakings which provide traction only.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
<b>Railway undertaking</b>	A railway undertaking as defined in point (1) of Article 3 of Directive 2012/34/EU, and any other public or private undertaking, the activity of which is to provide transport of goods and/or passengers by rail on the basis that the undertaking is to ensure traction, including undertakings which provide traction only.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Railway Undertaking</b>	Railway undertaking as defined in point (1) of Article 3 of Directive 2012/34/EU, and any other public or private undertaking, the activity of which is to provide transport of goods and/or passengers by rail on the basis that the undertaking is to ensure traction; this also includes undertakings which provide traction only (Article 2(45) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 1 Definitions	NA	
<b>Railway Undertaking (RU)</b>	Railway undertaking (Directive 2004/49/EC) (9): means railway undertaking as defined in Directive 2001/14/EC, and any other public or private undertaking, the activity of which is to provide transport of goods and/or passengers by rail on the basis that the undertaking must ensure traction; this also includes undertakings which provide traction only.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Railway undertaking (RU)</b>	'Railway undertaking as defined in Directive 2001/14/EC, and any other public or private undertaking, the activity of which is to provide transport of goods and/or passengers by rail on the basis that the undertaking must ensure traction; this also includes undertakings which provide traction only' (Article 3 (c) of the Safety Directive)	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
<b>RAM</b>	Random access memory	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>RAMS</b>	See Reliability, Availability, Maintainability, Safety.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>RAMS</b>	Reliability, Availability, Maintainability and Safety	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>RAMS</b>	Reliability, Availability, Maintainability and Safety	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>RAMS</b>	Reliability, Availability, Maintainability and Safety	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Range</b>	Group of Tariffs that is useful to consider as a whole according to some criteria (dedicated to a type of distribution, like RIT for Tour Operators, or to a specific RU in case of bilateral agreement, or presenting the same sales and after sales conditions, etc.)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Range of use of the platform boarding aid</b>	Information of the train access level for which the boarding aid can be used.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>RANS</b>	Reynolds Averaged Navier-Stokes	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>RAPID</b>	Database giving daily view of EU activities, managed by the Directorate-General for Press and Communication of the European Commission	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>RARE</b>	Associated networks for European research	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>RARP</b>	Reverse Address Resolution Protocol (RARP)	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>RB</b>	Regulatory Body	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
<b>RBE</b>	Research Based Education	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>RCO</b>	Rail Cargo Operator	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>RCT2</b>	RCT2 is the railway standard for the electronic issue of international, and where appropriate national, tickets and reservations on paper. It can be used either as ticket only, as reservation only or as combined ticket and reservation, the latter mainly for IRT offers	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>RCT2</b>	RCT2 (Rail Combined Ticket) is the railway standard for the electronic issue of international, and where appropriate national, tickets and reservations on paper. It can be used either as ticket only, as reservation only or as combined ticket and reservation, the latter mainly for IRT offers	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>RCT2 compressed</b>	RCT2 compressed is the railway RCT2 standard for the electronic issue of international, and where appropriate national, tickets and reservations on paper on which barcodes are also printed. The RCT2 compressed standard may only be used in conjunction with 2D barcodes	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>RCT2 compressed</b>	RCT2 compressed is the railway RCT2 standard for the electronic issue of international, and where appropriate national, tickets and reservations on paper on which barcodes are also printed. The RCT2 compressed standard may only be used in conjunction with 2Dbarcodes	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>RDA function</b>	Reference Data Administration function	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
<b>RDD</b>	Research, development and demonstration	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>RDD</b>	Reference Document Database The European Union Agency for Railways makes available the Reference Document Database RDD in order to facilitate the access to the rules applied in conjunction with the authorisation of railway vehicles in the Member States of the European Union plus Norway.	WEBSITE	ERA/GUI/XA - Reference Document Application Guide v.3.0	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/register/docs/reference_document_application_guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/register/docs/reference_document_application_guide_en.pdf</a>		NA	
<b>RDS</b>	Radio Data System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>RE</b>	Registration Entity, i.e. the body responsible for keeping and updating the NVR	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
<b>RE</b>	Registration Entity, that is the body designated by each Member State in accordance with this Decision	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
<b>RE</b>	Réunion	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>Reactivation of authorisation</b>	Decision taken by an authorising entity according to which a suspension of authorisation it previously issued no longer applies.	DECISION	2011/665/EU: Commission Implementing Decision of 4 October 2011 on the European register of authorised types of railway vehicles (notified under document C(2011) 6974)	<a href="http://data.europa.eu/eli/dec_impl/2011/665/2019-06-16">http://data.europa.eu/eli/dec_impl/2011/665/2019-06-16</a>	Point 6	A	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/701 of 27 April 2021
<b>Real time</b>	The ability to exchange or process information on specified events (such as arrival at a station, passing a station or departure from a station) on the trains journey as they occur.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>Reasonable profit</b>	A rate of return on own capital that takes account of the risk, including that to revenue, or the absence of such risk, incurred by the operator of the service facility and is in line with the average rate for the sector concerned in recent years.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
<b>RED</b>	Risk Exposure Data	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Reference contour</b>	A contour, associated to each gauge, showing the shape of a cross-section and used as a basis to work out the sizing rules of the infrastructure, on the one hand and of the vehicle, on the other hand	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Reference station</b>	A main station to which other minor stations nearby are referenced for fare purposes	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Regional services</b>	Transport services whose principal purpose is to meet the transport needs of a region, including a cross-border region.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Register of infrastructure (RINF)	Register of infrastructure indicates the main features of fixed installations, covered by the subsystems: infrastructure, energy and parts of control- command and signalling. It publishes performance and technical characteristics mainly related to interfaces with rolling stock and operation (Article 49 of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
Register of infrastructure (RINF)	Register of infrastructure indicates the main features of fixed installations, covered by the subsystems: infrastructure, energy and parts of controlcommand and signalling. It publishes performance and technical characteristics mainly related to interfaces with rolling stock and operation (Article 49 of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 1 Definitions	NA	
Register of infrastructure (RINF)	Register of infrastructure indicates the main features of fixed installations, covered by the subsystems: infrastructure, energy and parts of control- command and signalling. It publishes performance and technical characteristics mainly related to interfaces with rolling stock and operation (Article 49 of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Definitions	NA	
Registry	A tool made available by the Governance Entity to keep track of all resources made available by resource producers, that the authorised resource consumers can consult to find at which address the resource can be found and by which method it can be accessed	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Regular processes	Regular means a process when performed within a period which is equal to or more than 7 days. Short term means a process when performed within a period which is less than 7 days	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Regular vs. Short Term processes	Regular means a process when performed within a period which is equal to or more than 7 days. Short term means a process when performed within a period which is less than 7 days	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Regulatory domain	Product requirements and all actions and activities to comply with, to verify and to attest these requirements, legally required by the state or by a state authority.	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
Reitox	European information network on drugs and drug addiction	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Release date/time	Date/time when the goods are expected to be released or were released by the customer.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Release time for wagons	Date and time when the wagons are ready to be pulled from the named place on the customer siding.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Release to service	The justified and recorded assurance, accompanied by documentation where appropriate, given by the entity delivering the maintenance to the fleet-maintenance manager that maintenance has been delivered according to the maintenance orders;	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/779 of 16 May 2019 laying down detailed provisions on a system of certification of entities in charge of maintenance of vehicles pursuant to Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulation (EU) No 445/2011	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0779-20200616&amp;qid=1620047882815">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0779-20200616&amp;qid=1620047882815</a>	Art. 2	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/780 of 12 June 2020
Relevant date	Means 16 June 2019 as regards those Member States that have not notified the Agency and the Commission in accordance with Article 33(2) of Directive (EU) 2016/798 that they have extended the transposition period of that Directive. It means 16 June 2020 as regards those Member States that have notified the Agency and the Commission in accordance with Article 33(2) of Directive (EU) 2016/798 that they have extended the transposition period of that Directive and that have not notified the Agency and the Commission in accordance with Article 33(2a) of Directive (EU) 2016/798. It means 31 October 2020 as regards those Member States that have notified the Agency and the Commission in accordance with Article 33(2a) of Directive (EU) 2016/798 that they have further extended the transposition period of that Directive.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/763 of 9 April 2018 establishing practical arrangements for issuing single safety certificates to railway undertakings pursuant to Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and repealing Commission Regulation (EC) No 653/2007	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02018R0763-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02018R0763-20200616</a>	Art. 2	A	<a href="#">Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/777 of 12 June 2020</a>
Reliability, Availability, Maintainability, Safety (RAMS)	Reliability — The ability to start and continue to operate under designated operating conditions for a designated period expressed mathematically; Availability — The time in operation compared to the time out of service expressed mathematically; Maintainability — The ability of a system to be put back into service after a failure expressed mathematically; Safety — The probability of a hazardous event being initiated by the system expressed mathematically.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
RENC	Regional Electronic Navigational Chart Coordinating Centre	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Renewal	Any major substitution work on a subsystem or part of it which does not change the overall performance of the subsystem.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Renewal	Any major substitution work on a subsystem or part of it, which does not change the overall performance of the subsystem. (Article 2(15) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Renewal</b>	Any major substitution work on a subsystem or part of it, which does not change the overall performance of the subsystem. (Article 2(15) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 1 Definitions	NA	
<b>Renewal</b>	Any major substitution work on a subsystem or part of it, which does not change the overall performance of the subsystem (Article 2(15) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Definitions	NA	
<b>Renewal</b>	'Any major substitution work on a subsystem or part subsystem, which does not change the overall performance of the subsystem ([Article 2(n)])	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
<b>Renewal of the railway infrastructure</b>	Major substitution works on the existing infrastructure which do not change its overall performance.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
<b>Reporting point</b>	Either passing points used by an infrastructure manager to provide train running information (only) or points where forecasts are generated	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'telematics applications for passenger services' of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Reporting point</b>	Location on the train journey, where the responsible IM has to issue a 'train running forecast message' with TETA to the path contracted RU.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Reporting point</b>	A point on the trains schedule where reporting of the arrival, departure or passing time is required.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>Repository</b>	The storage of data similar to a database and data dictionary; however, it usually encompasses a comprehensive information management system environment. It must include not only descriptions of data structures (i.e. entities and elements), but also Metadata of interest to the enterprise, data screens, reports, programs, and systems	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'telematics applications for passenger services' of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Repository</b>	A repository is similar to a database and data dictionary, however it usually encompasses a comprehensive information management system environment. It must include not only descriptions of data structures (i.e. entities and elements), but also metadata of interest to the enterprise, data screens, reports, programs, and systems. Typically it includes and internal set of software tools, a DBMS, a metamodel, populated metadata, and loading and retrieval software for accessing repository data.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Requesting reservation system</b>	The reservation system sending a request to the attributing system	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Requirements for number of raised pantographs and spacing between them, at the given speed</b>	Indication of maximum number of raised pantographs per train allowed and mini- mum spacing centre line to centre line of adjacent pantograph heads, expressed in metres, at the given speed.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>RES</b>	Renewable Energy Sources	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Rescue coupling</b>	The coupling device that enables a unit to be rescued by a recovery power unit equipped with a 'standard' manual coupling as per clause 4.2.2.2.3 where the unit to be rescued is equipped with a different coupling system or is not equipped with any coupling system.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 4.2.2.2.1 Definitions related to mechanical interfaces (3)	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
<b>Reservation</b>	An authorisation on paper or in electronic form giving entitlement to a service (transportation or assistance) subject to a previously confirmed personalised transport arrangement	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'telematics applications for passenger services' of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Reservation provider</b>	The railway company, which is responsible for the reservation of a train	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Reservation system</b>	A computerised system used to store and retrieve information and conduct transactions related to travel. A reservation system is capable of keeping inventory correct in real time, and is accessible to agents/retailers around the world	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'telematics applications for passenger services' of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Reservation system</b>	A computerised system used to store and retrieve information and conduct transactions related to travel. A reservation system is capable of keeping inventory correct in real time, and is accessible to agents/retailers around the world (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Reservation system</b>	A computerised system used to store and retrieve information and conduct transactions related to travel. A reservation system is capable of keeping inventory correct in real time, and is accessible to agents/retailers around the world (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Residual concern</b>	A minor issue identified during the assessment of an application for a single safety certificate or for a safety authorisation which does not prevent their issuing and can be deferred for later supervision.	Regulation	Commission Delagated Regulation (EU) 2018/761 of 16 February 2018 establishing common safety methods for supervision by national safety authorities after the issue of a single safety certificate or a safety authorisation pursuant to Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulation (EU) No 1077/2012	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02018R0761-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02018R0761-20200616</a>	Art. 2	A	<a href="#">Commission Delagated Regulation (EU) 2020/782 of 12 June 2020</a>
<b>Residual concern</b>	A minor issue identified during the assessment of an application for a single safety certificate which does not prevent its issuing and can be deferred for later supervision;	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/763 of 9 April 2018 establishing practical arrangements for issuing single safety certificates to railway undertakings pursuant to Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and repealing Commission Regulation (EC) No 653/2007	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02018R0763-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02018R0763-20200616</a>	Art. 2	A	<a href="#">Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/777 of 12 June 2020</a>



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Restriction</b>	Any condition or limitation indicated in the authorisation of type of vehicle that applies to placing on the market or use of any vehicle in conformity with this type. Restrictions do not include technical characteristics that are included in Section 4 of Annex II (List and format of parameters).	DECISION	2011/665/EU: Commission Implementing Decision of 4 October 2011 on the European register of authorised types of railway vehicles (notified under document C(2011) 6974)	<a href="http://data.europa.eu/eli/dec_impl/2011/665/2019-06-16">http://data.europa.eu/eli/dec_impl/2011/665/2019-06-16</a>	Point 6	A	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/701 of 27 April 2021
<b>Retailer</b>	A person or an undertaking that sells to the customer a ticket without or with a reservation for a rail service. A retailer can be a railway undertaking (agent) or an accredited travel agent	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Retailer</b>	A person or an undertaking that sells to the customer a ticket without or with a reservation for a rail service. A retailer can be a railway undertaking (agent) or an accredited travel agent (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Return</b>	In a return journey, the second half of the journey	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Return circuit</b>	all conductors which form the intended path for the traction return current. Therefore, so far as this aspect is concerned, the return circuit is part of the energy subsystem and has an interface with the infrastructure subsystem.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Annex - Point 2.1	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Return circuit</b>	All conductors which form the intended path for the traction return current	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Return journey</b>	A journey from an origin A to a destination B, with return to A via the same route	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Return journey</b>	A journey from an origin A to a destination B, with return to A via the same route	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Return to operation</b>	A notice given to the user, such as a railway undertaking or a keeper, by the entity in charge of maintenance, based on a release to service, assuring that all appropriate maintenance works have been completed and the vehicle, previously removed from operation, is in a condition to be used safely, possibly subject to restrictions of use;	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/779 of 16 May 2019 laying down detailed provisions on a system of certification of entities in charge of maintenance of vehicles pursuant to Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulation (EU) No 445/2011	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0779-20200616&amp;qid=1620047882815">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0779-20200616&amp;qid=1620047882815</a>	Art. 2	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/780 of 12 June 2020
<b>Reverse curve</b>	Two abutting curves of opposite flexure or hand	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01_0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01_0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Revocation of authorisation</b>	Decision taken in accordance with Article 26 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 by an authorising entity according to which an authorisation for a vehicle type is no longer valid. Vehicle already authorised to be placed on the market on the basis of its type shall be withdrawn.	DECISION	2011/665/EU: Commission Implementing Decision of 4 October 2011 on the European register of authorised types of railway vehicles (notified under document C(2011) 6974)	<a href="http://data.europa.eu/eli/dec_impl/2011/665/2019-06-16">http://data.europa.eu/eli/dec_impl/2011/665/2019-06-16</a>	Point 6	A	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/701 of 27 April 2021
<b>RFID</b>	Radio Frequency Identification	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>RFU</b>	Recommendation for Use	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>RFU</b>	Recommendation for Use	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>RFU</b>	Recommendation for Use	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
<b>RIC</b>	Regulations governing the reciprocal use of carriages and brake vans in international traffic	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
<b>RIC</b>	Regulations governing the reciprocal use of carriages and brake vans in international traffic	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
<b>RID</b>	RID, Regulations concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail, as adopted under Directive 2008/68/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 September 2008 on the inland transport of dangerous goods	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>RINF</b>	Register of Infrastructure	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>RINF</b>	Register of Infrastructure	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>RINF</b>	Register of Infrastructure	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
<b>RINF</b>	Register of Infrastructure	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>RIS</b>	River Information Services	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>RISC</b>	Rail Interoperability and Safety Committee	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>RISC</b>	Railway Interoperability and Safety Committee	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>RISC</b>	Railway Interoperability and Safety Committee	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>RISC</b>	Railway Interoperability and Safety Committee	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
<b>RISC</b>	Rail Interoperability and Safety Committee	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Risk assessment</b>	A structured approach to assess risks associated with the maintenance of vehicles, including those directly arising from operational processes and the activities of other organisations or persons, and to identify the appropriate risk control measures	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Annex III	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Risk category</b>	One of the railway risk categories specified by Article 7(4)(a) and (b) of Directive 2004/49/EC;	DECISION	2009/460/EC: Commission Decision of 5 June 2009 on the adoption of a common safety method for assessment of achievement of safety targets, as referred to in Article 6 of Directive 2004/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (notified under document number C(2009) 4246) (Text with EEA relevance)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460</a>	Art. 3	NA	
<b>Risk to the society as a whole</b>	The collective risk to all categories of persons listed in Article 7(4)(a) of Directive 2004/49/EC;	DECISION	2009/460/EC: Commission Decision of 5 June 2009 on the adoption of a common safety method for assessment of achievement of safety targets, as referred to in Article 6 of Directive 2004/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (notified under document number C(2009) 4246) (Text with EEA relevance)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460</a>	Art. 3	NA	
<b>RIT</b>	Rail Inclusive Tour	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>RIV</b>	Regulations concerning the reciprocal use of wagons in international traffic	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
<b>RIV</b>	Regulations governing the reciprocal use of wagons in international traffic. Regulations governing the reciprocal use of loading tackle, container and pallets in international traffic.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>RIV</b>	Regulations concerning the reciprocal use of wagons in international traffic	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
<b>RNP</b>	Required Navigation Performance	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>RO</b>	Romania	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) – Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>road</b>	For the purpose of railway accident statistics, any public or private road, street or highway, including adjacent footpaths and bicycle lanes.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Rolling stock</b>	Structural body, command and control system for all train equipment, electric current collection devices, traction and energy conversion units, on-board equipment for electricity consumption measuring and charging, braking, coupling and running gear (bogies, axles, etc.) and suspension, doors, man/machine interfaces (driver, on-board staff and passengers, including accessibility features for persons with disabilities and persons with reduced mobility), passive or active safety devices and requisites for the health of passengers and on-board staff.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Annex II	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 May 2020
<b>ROM</b>	Read-only memory	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Round trip journey	A journey from an origin A to a destination B, with return to A via a route different from the one of the outward journey	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Route	The geographical line to be taken from a starting point to a point of destination	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Route	The geographical way to be taken from a starting point to a point of destination.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Route	The particular section or sections of line	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Route	A specific itinerary linking an origin and a destination, with indication of one or more passing points sufficient to distinguish that itinerary from any other linking the O and D	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Route section	A part of a route	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Route section	A part of a route	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Routing station	A station where a train passes by without stopping, that is included in the schedule of that train to help match the timetable data to the tariff data	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
RP	Abbreviation in B.5 for “Seat with at-seat meal” (Repas à la Place)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
RPC	Remote Procedure Call The RPC protocol is specified in the Remote Procedure Call Protocol Specification Version 2 (RFC1831).	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
RR	Revision Request	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
RR	Revision Request	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
RRA	Revision Request Author	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
RRA	Revision Request Author	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
RRD	Retail Reference Data - list of unique identifiers for Locations used in the TAP Retail Architecture procured by designated Governance Entity, centrally stored and accessible by Resource Producers and Resource Consumers in a machine readable format. Can be registered by Governance Entity acting as a Resource Producer. Can be accessed publicly on the ERA website	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
RS	Rolling Stock	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
RS	Rolling Stock	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
RS	Serbia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
RS	Road Service	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
RS	Reservation System	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
RS or RST	Rolling Stock	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
RSC	Radio System Compatibility	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
RSC check	Check (e.g. by paper analysis or by performing ESC Tests) as part of the set of checks submitted by an Infrastructure Manager to proof RSC for an RSC Type by an Entity applying for RSC Demonstration.	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
RSC IC Statement	Document prepared by the Entity applying for RSC Demonstration stating RSC of the IC (EDOR or GSM-R cab radio) for use in different applications of the IC; the RSC IC Statement should include the summary of the Check Report on the results, which are valid independent from the specific configuration of the IC and can therefore be used in every specific vehicle type on the on-board CCS subsystem level; if a Check Report contains Conditions they should also be included in the RSC IC Statement. RSC IC Statement should also include: the full list of RSC checks performed for each of the different RSC Types and the NoBo assessment.	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
RSC Statement	Document according to Table 7.1 of the CCS TSI prepared by the Entity applying for ESC Demonstration at on-board CCS subsystem level, stating ESC of a specific vehicle type to the ESC Types for which the Entity applying for ESC Demonstration has requested ESC Checks for. The ESC Statement should include the summary of the Check Report and should demonstrate the level of fulfilment of all the necessary checks submitted by the Infrastructure Manager to ERA; if a Check Report or an ESC IC Statement referred to in the ESC Statement contains Conditions, they should be closed-out or managed before drawing-up the ESC Statement. RSC Statement should also include: the full list of RSC IC statements taken into account in the assessment (if any), the conditions (if any) with respects to the different RSC Types and the NoBo assessment.	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
RSC Type	Each ESC Type is determined by the Infrastructure Manager, corresponding to a distinct engineering of the voice radio and/or ETCS data radio part(s) of the trackside CCS subsystem(s). A vehicle can demonstrate ESC based on the set of checks for each ESC Type. The set of checks for each ESC Type in a Member State's network should be notified to ERA by the Infrastructure Managers and they will be publicly available in a technical document published by ERA. In RINF, each section of line should be assigned its corresponding RSC Type(s); in ERATV, each vehicle type and type version should indicate with which RSC Types the vehicle has demonstrated compatibility.	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
RSRD (TAF)	Rolling Stock Reference Database (TAF)	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
RST	Rolling Stock	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
RST	Rolling Stock	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
RTA	Requested Time of Arrival	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
RTD	Research and technological development	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
RTD	Research and Technological Development	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
RTI	Regional Traffic Images	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
RTM	Road Traffic Management	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
RTWIM	Real-Time Weigh-in-Motion	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
RU	Railway Undertaking	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>RU</b>	See Railway Undertaking	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>RU</b>	Railway Undertaking	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>RU</b>	See Railway Undertaking	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>RU</b>	Railway Undertaking	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>RU</b>	Railway Undertaking	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>RU</b>	Railway Undertaking	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
<b>RU</b>	Railway Undertaking	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>RU</b>	Railway Undertaking	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
<b>RU</b>	Russian Federation (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>RU</b>	Any public or private undertaking the principal business of which is to provide services for the transport of goods and/or passengers by rail, with a requirement that the undertaking must ensure traction; this also includes undertakings which provide traction only (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>RU</b>	Railway Undertaking	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>RU</b>	Railway Undertaking	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>RU</b>	Railway Undertaking	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>RU (Railway Undertaking)</b>	Any public or private undertaking the principal business of which is to provide services for the transport of goods and/or passengers by rail, with a requirement that the undertaking must ensure traction; this also includes undertakings which provide traction only (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>RUC</b>	Road User Charging	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Running Track</b>	Any track used for train service movements; it does not include passing loops and meeting loops on plain line or track connections only required for train operation;	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Annex - Point 3.1	NA	
<b>RW</b>	Rwanda	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>S&amp;C</b>	Stability and Control	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>SA</b>	Saudi Arabia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>SA</b>	French Abbreviation FR: société anonyme	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>SAARC</b>	South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>SAD</b>	Single administrative document	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>SADC</b>	Southern African Development Community	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>SAF</b>	Structural adjustment facility	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>SAFE</b>	SAFE programme (safety actions for Europe) aimed at improving safety, hygiene and health at work, in particular in small and medium-sized enterprises	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Safe area</b>	A safe area is a temporary survivable space, inside or outside the tunnel, for passengers and staff to find refuge after they have evacuated from a train.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1303/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning the technical specification for interoperability relating to ‘safety in railway tunnels’ of the rail system of the Europea	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1303-20190616&amp;from=EN">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1303-20190616&amp;from=EN</a>	Article 2.4 Definitions (b)	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Safety authorisation</b>	The authorisation issued to an infrastructure manager by a competent authority in accordance with Article 11 of Directive 2004/49/EC;	Directive	Directive 2007/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on the certification of train drivers operating locomotives and trains on the railway system in the Community	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/554 of 5 April 2019
<b>Safety certificate</b>	Certificate issued to a railway undertaking by a competent authority in accordance with Article 10 of Directive 2004/49/EC;	Directive	Directive 2007/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on the certification of train drivers operating locomotives and trains on the railway system in the Community	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/554 of 5 April 2019
<b>Safety certification body</b>	The body responsible for issuing a single safety certificate, either the Agency or a national safety authority.	Regulation	Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2018/762 of 8 March 2018 establishing common safety methods on safety management system requirements pursuant to Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulations (EU) No 1158/2010 and (EU) No 1169/2010	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02018R0762-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02018R0762-20200616</a>	Art. 2	A	<a href="#">Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/782 of 12 June 2020</a>
<b>Safety certification body</b>	The body responsible for issuing a single safety certificate, either the Agency or a national safety authority.	Regulation	Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2018/761 of 16 February 2018 establishing common safety methods for supervision by national safety authorities after the issue of a single safety certificate or a safety authorisation pursuant to Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulation (EU) No 1077/2012	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02018R0761-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02018R0761-20200616</a>	Art. 2	A	<a href="#">Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/782 of 12 June 2020</a>
<b>Safety certification body*</b>	The body responsible for issuing a single safety certificate, either the Agency or a national safety authority.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/763 of 9 April 2018 establishing practical arrangements for issuing single safety certificates to railway undertakings pursuant to Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and repealing Commission Regulation (EC) No 653/2007	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02018R0763-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02018R0763-20200616</a>	Art. 2	A	<a href="#">Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/777 of 12 June 2020</a>
<b>Safety critical components</b>	The definition provided for in section 4.2.12.1 of Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 (7).	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/779 of 16 May 2019 laying down detailed provisions on a system of certification of entities in charge of maintenance of vehicles pursuant to Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulation (EU) No 445/2011	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0779-20200616&amp;qid=1620047882815">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0779-20200616&amp;qid=1620047882815</a>	Art. 2	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/780 of 12 June 2020
<b>Safety enhancement plan</b>	A schedule to implement the organisational structure, responsibilities, procedures, activities, capabilities and resources required to reduce the risk for one or more risk categories;	DECISION	2009/460/EC: Commission Decision of 5 June 2009 on the adoption of a common safety method for assessment of achievement of safety targets, as referred to in Article 6 of Directive 2004/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (notified under document number C(2009) 4246) (Text with EEA relevance)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460</a>	Art. 3	NA	
<b>Safety in Railway Tunnels (SRT) TSI</b>	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1303/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning the technical specification for interoperability relating to ‘safety in railway tunnels’ of the rail system of the European Union	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>Safety Information</b>	Definition related to rolling stock: refer to the LOC&PAS TSI point 2.2. Safety information is information that shall be given to passengers so that they know in advance how they have to behave in case of an emergency	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1300/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to accessibility of the Union's rail system for persons with disabilities and persons with reduced mobility.	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1300-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1300-20190616</a>	Annex - point 2.3	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/772 of 16 May 2019
<b>Safety Instructions</b>	Definition related to rolling stock: refer to the LOC&PAS TSI point 2.2. Safety instructions are the instructions that shall be given to passengers in case of an emergency so that they understand what to do.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1300/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to accessibility of the Union's rail system for persons with disabilities and persons with reduced mobility.	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1300-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1300-20190616</a>	Annex - point 2.3	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/772 of 16 May 2019
<b>Safety management system</b>	The organisation, arrangements and procedures established by an infrastructure manager or a railway undertaking to ensure the safe management of its operations.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Safety-critical task</b>	Task performed by staff when they control or affect the movement of a train, which could affect railway safety.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>Sales conditions</b>	Set of rules defining how an IRT ticket can be sold (how much time before departure, to whom, by which distribution channel, etc.)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>SALT</b>	Strategic arms limitation talks	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>SAMS</b>	SMGCS Airport Movement Simulator	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Sand characteristics</b>	Harmonised parameter: The characteristics of sand applied to the tracks are: [open point]. This parameter shall be taken into account jointly with 3.1.4.1 (Maximum amount of sand). This parameter is to enable the margins related to contact resistance between wheels and rails to be taken into account for the use of track circuits. Justification: The composition of the sand which is used is relevant for the risk of not detecting trains on tracks equipped with track circuits.	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3 - Definitions / 3.1.4. Use of sanding equipment 3.1.4.2.	NA	
<b>Sanding override by driver re-quired</b>	Indication whether possibility to activa- te/deactivate sanding devices by driver, ac- cording to instructions from the Infra- structure Manager, is required or not.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>SAR</b>	Search and Rescue	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>SARL</b>	French Abbreviation FR: société à responsabilité limitée	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>SARS</b>	Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Satcen</b>	European Union Satellite Centre	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>SATS</b>	Small Aircraft Transportation System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>SAVE</b>	Specific actions for vigorous energy efficiency	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>SAW</b>	Surface Acoustic Wave	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>SB</b>	Solomon Islands	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>SC</b>	Standard Committee	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>SC</b>	Standard Committee	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>SC</b>	Seychelles	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>SCAD</b>	Automated central documentation service (database)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>SCC</b>	Ship Control Centre	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>SCENT</b>	System for a customs enforcement network	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>SCF</b>	Scientific Committee on Food	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Schedule</b>	The timetable data related to a specific train, with its origin, transit and destination stations and the corresponding times of departure, arrival and passage	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Scheduled stop</b>	Planned stop for commercial or operational reasons.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>Scheduled time of departure</b>	Date and Time of departure for which the path is requested.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Scheduled Timetable</b>	Chronologically defined occupation of rail infrastructure for a train movement on open line or in stations. Changes to the timetables will be supplied by the IM s at least 2 days before the commencement of the day when the train departs from its origin. This timetable applies to a specific day. Known in some countries as the Operational Timetable.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>SCs</b>	SuperCapacitors	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>SD</b>	Sudan (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>SD</b>	Sustainable Development	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>SDI</b>	Strategic defence initiative	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>SDR</b>	Special drawing right (IMF)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>SdT</b>	French Abbreviation FR: service de traduction (European Commission; replaced by the Directorate-General for Translation)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>SE</b>	Sweden	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>SEA</b>	Strategic Environmental Assessment	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>SEAFO</b>	South-East Atlantic Fisheries Organisation	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Section coupon</b>	A ticket for a domestic journey sold as foreign sale	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Section of line</b>	The part of line between adjacent operational points that may consist of several tracks;	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Annex - Point 3.1	NA	
<b>Section with train detection limitation</b>	Specific for route compatibility check on French network. Sections with: — Tonnage circulated per track is inferior to 15 000 tons/day/track — Directional Interlocking — 45-second delay for directional interlocking — Installation with track circuit announcement — Absence of a shunting assistance pedal in the normal direction of circulation for non-reversible double track lines — Absence of a shunting assistance pedal regardless of the direction of traffic for single track lines and tracks for two way working — Absence of a pedal announcement mechanism — 45-second delay for specific announcement reset devices	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Sectioning locations</b>	Electrical equipment located at intermediate locations between substations to supply and parallel contact lines and to provide protection, isolation and auxiliary supplies;	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Annex - Point 2.1	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Security background</b>	Background printed on paper documents to provide protection against forgeries, copies and alterations	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Security background</b>	Background printed on paper documents to provide protection against forgeries, copies and alterations	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Security certificate</b>	Specially coded feature for IRTHP and e-tickets. The security certificate, in the form of a 2D barcode is an additional security feature	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Security feature</b>	Features of different types to protect paper documents from forgeries, copies and alterations	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Security feature</b>	Features of different types to protect paper documents from forgeries, copies and alterations	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Security in data</b>	A type of fulfilment where the authenticity of the ticket is guaranteed by extra data present on the ticket, generated from different elements on the ticket. The controlling staff can interpret this extra data locally visually or with the help of a device, without need of a remote system.	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Security in media</b>	A type of fulfilment where the authenticity of the ticket is guaranteed by the support itself e.g. paper, plastic card, etc.	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Security in system</b>	A type of fulfilment where the authenticity of the ticket is guaranteed by data present in a remote system - possibly copied on a local device - that the controlling staff can access by means of a reference present on the ticket	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>SEDOC</b>	European system for the international clearing of vacancies and applications for employment (see EURES)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>SEDP (TAF)</b>	Strategic European Deployment Plan (TAF)	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Selling</b>	See Booking	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Separation sections</b>	Equipment required to provide the transition between electrically different systems or between different phases of the same electrical system;	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Annex - Point 2.1	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Sequence diagram</b>	In a Unified Modelling Language (UML) a sequence diagram is a kind of interaction diagram that shows how processes operate with one another and in what order.	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Series</b>	An itinerary linking an origin and a destination station along a specific route	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Series</b>	A number of identical vehicles of a design type.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
<b>Serious accident</b>	Any train collision or derailment of trains resulting in the death of at least one person or serious injuries to five or more persons or extensive damage to rolling stock, the infrastructure or the environment, and any other accident with the same consequences which has an obvious impact on railway safety Regulation or the management of safety.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Serious injury (seriously injured person)</b>	Any person injured who was hospitalised for more than 24 hours as a result of an accident, excluding any attempted suicide.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Service</b>	See Transport service	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Service brand</b>	A code, and the corresponding definition, identifying a commercial family of trains (e.g. AVE, Thalys, RailJet). Valid values are listed in ERA Code list B.4.7009 (together with Service modes)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Service extra</b>	A code, and the corresponding definition, identifying a service offered by an RU on board of its trains (e.g. lunch, movies). Valid values are listed in ERA Code list B.4.7161	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Service facility</b>	The installation, including ground area, building and equipment, which has been specially arranged, as a whole or in part, to allow the supply of one or more services referred to in points 2 to 4 of Annex II.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
<b>Service facility</b>	A code, and the corresponding definition, identifying an accommodation available on a train (e.g. First-class seats, Second- class sleeper T4) or a utility available in a station (e.g. Metro connection, Bus connection). Valid values are listed in ERA Code list B.4.9039	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Service fee</b>	Charge which may be made by the issuing undertaking for issuing the ticket. It may be shown on the ticket itself (included in the total or additional to the fare proper) or receipted on a separate document	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Service mode</b>	A code, and the corresponding definition, identifying a generic type of train (e.g. Intercity, Regional) or a transport mode different from Train (e.g. Bus, Ship). Valid values are listed in ERA Code list B.4.7009 (together with Service brands)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Service number</b>	The number identifying a given transport service (train or coach group) offered in the timetable of an operator	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Service provider</b>	The responsible entity providing any services linked to the transport of passengers	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Service Provider</b>	Responsible carrier for this specific transport stage. Party who receives and handles the booking.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Service provider</b>	The responsible entity providing any services linked to the transport of passengers”. The service provider is responsible for the terms and conditions and for the fares valid on the service and is often identical with the operating carrier	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>SESAR</b>	New generation European air traffic management system	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>SFB</b>	Simple Flying Bus	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>SFRC</b>	Steel Fibre Reinforced Concrete	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>SG</b>	Singapore	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>SGML</b>	Standard generalised markup language	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>SH</b>	Saint Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>Shall</b>	Means that the definition is an absolute requirement of the specification	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Shipment	A package of goods from one consignor to one consignee, which is loaded in one or more complete intermodal loading units or which is loaded on one or more complete wagons. e.g.: (see picture, not copied)	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Short notice path request	The individual request for a path according to Article 23 of Directive 2001/14/EC due to additional transport demands or operational needs	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Short notice path request	Individual request for a path according Directive 2001/14/EC Article 23 due to additional transport demands or operational needs.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Short Term	Short term means a process when performed within a period which is less than 7 days	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Short Term processes	See Regular vs. Short Term processes	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
SHOULD	This word, or the adjective ‘RECOMMENDED’, mean that there may exist valid reasons in particular circumstances to ignore a particular item, but the full implications must be understood and carefully weighed before choosing a different course.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
SHOULD NOT	This phrase, or the phrase ‘NOT RECOMMENDED’ mean that there may exist valid reasons in particular circumstances when the particular behaviour is acceptable or even useful, but the full implications should be understood and the case carefully weighed before Implementing any behaviour described with this label.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Shunter	traction unit designed for use only on shunting yards, stations and depots.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.2 Rolling stock (A)(1) Thermal or electric traction units recall into definition of other terms already in the glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
SI	Slovenia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) – Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
SICA	Specific International Cooperation Actions	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
SICAV	French Abbreviation FR: société d’investissement à capital variable	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Siding	Any track(s) within an operational point which is not used for operational routing of a train.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Siding	Any track within an operational point, which is not used for operational routing of a train.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Annex - Point 3.1	NA	
SIENA	trade database based on Nimexe (Eurostat)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Signal Passed at Danger when passing a danger point	Any occasion when any part of a train proceeds beyond its authorised movement and travels beyond the danger point.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Signal Passed at Danger without passing a danger point	Any occasion when any part of a train proceeds beyond its authorised movement but does not travel beyond the danger point.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Signaller	Performer in charge of the route setting of trains/shunting movements and of issuing instructions to drivers.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Significant accident	means any accident involving at least one rail vehicle in motion, resulting in at least one killed or seriously injured person, or in significant damage to stock, track, other installations or environment, or extensive disruptions to traffic, excluding accidents in workshops, warehouses and depots.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Significant damage to stock, track, other installations or environment	damage that is equivalent to EUR 150 000 or more.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
SIMAP	Information system for public procurement	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Single variation	A service that is described with only one POP segment	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
SIRI	Service Interface for Real Time Information SIRI is an XML protocol to allow distributed computers to exchange real-time information about public transport services and vehicles. SIRI is based on the Transmodel abstract model for public transport information	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
SIS	Schengen information system	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
SIS	Signal in Space	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
SITC	standard international trade classification	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
sITU	standardised Intermodal Transport Units	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Size of friction element:	Product of height and width of the friction element without any correction for grooves	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/TD/2013-02/INT Friction elements for wheel tread brakes for freight wagons. V. 2.0, 2014	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf</a>	Clause 2	NA	
SJ	Svalbard and Jan Mayen	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
SK	Slovakia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
SL	Sierra Leone	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
SLD	Supercooled Large Droplet	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
SM	San Marino	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
SM	Separation Minima	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
SMC	Social Marginal Cost	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
SME	Small and medium-sized enterprise	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
SME	Small and Medium Enterprises	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
SMGCS	Surface Movement Guidance Control and Management System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
SMIC	French Abbreviation FR: <i>salaire minimal interprofessionnel de croissance</i>	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
SMIG	French Abbreviation FR: <i>salaire minimal interprofessionnel garanti</i>	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
SMPs	Small- and Medium-sized Ports	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
SMR	Surface Movement Radar	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
SMS	Safety Management System	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
SMS	Short Messages Services	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
SMTP	Simple Mail Transfer Protocol	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
SMU	Small and medium-sized undertaking	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
SN	Senegal	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
SNCFR	Romanian Railways National Company	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
SNG	Synthetic Natural Gas	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
SNMP	Simple Network Management Protocol	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
SO	Somalia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) – Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
SOFC	Solid Oxide Fuel Cells	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
SoL	Location Point	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Annex - Point 3.1	NA	
SOLAS	International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Sole carrier	A carrier that operates a transport service independently of other carriers	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
SpA	Italina Abbreviation IT: società per azioni	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
SPAD	Signal Passed at Danger	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Specific case	Any part of the rail system which needs special provisions in the TSIs, either permanent, because of geographical, topographical or urban environment constraints or those affecting compatibility with the existing system, in particular railway lines and networks isolated from the rest of the Union, the loading gauge, the track gauge or space between the tracks and vehicles strictly intended for local, regional or historical use, as well as vehicles originating from or destined for third countries (Article 2(13) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
Specific case	Any part of the rail system which needs special provisions in the TSIs, either permanent, because of geographical, topographical or urban environment constraints or those affecting compatibility with the existing system, in particular railway lines and networks isolated from the rest of the Union, the loading gauge, the track gauge or space between the tracks and vehicles strictly intended for local, regional or historical use, as well as vehicles originating from or destined for third countries (Article 2(13) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 1 Definitions	NA	
Specific case	Any part of the rail system which needs special provisions in the TSIs, either permanent, because of geographical, topographical or urban environment constraints or those affecting compatibility with the existing system, in particular railway lines and networks isolated from the rest of the Union, the loading gauge, the track gauge or space between the tracks and vehicles strictly intended for local, regional or historical use, as well as vehicles originating from or destined for third countries (Article 2(13) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Definitions	NA	
Specific case	‘Any part of the rail system which needs special provisions in the TSIs, either temporary or definitive, because of geographical, topographical or urban environment constraints or those affecting compatibility with the existing system. This may include, in particular, railway lines and networks isolated from the rest of the Community, the loading gauge, the track gauge or space between the tracks and vehicles strictly intended for local, regional or historical use, as well as vehicles originating from or destined for third countries’ ([Article 2(l)])	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
Specific case	Any part of the rail system which needs special provisions in the TSIs, either temporary or permanent, because of geographical, topographical or urban environment constraints or those affecting compatibility with the existing system, in particular railway lines and networks isolated from the rest of the Union, the loading gauge, the track gauge or space between the tracks and vehicles strictly intended for local, regional or historical use, as well as vehicles originating from or destined for third countries.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Specific information	Any relevant information from the IM relating to the line layout	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Splitting from	The operation by which two trains, having run until now coupled to each other but with different train numbers, stop in a station and are divided from each other to continue separately their journeys keeping each its original train number	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
SPRL	French Abbreviation FR: société de personnes à responsabilité limitée	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
SPV	Special Purpose Vehicle	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
SQL	Structured Query Language. A language devised by IBM, then standardised by ANSI and ISO, which is used for creating, managing and retrieving data in relational databases	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
SQL	Structured Query Language A language devised by IBM, then standardised by ANSI and ISO, which is used for creating, managing and retrieving data in relational databases.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
SR	Suriname	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
SRA	Strategic Research Agenda	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
SRD	Single Rules Database The Single Rule Database (SRD) is an information and communication system developed and maintained by the European Union Agency for Railways (ERA) pursuant to Article 27 of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the European Union Agency for Railways. Replace the RDD register.	WEBSITE	Article 27 of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the European Union Agency for Railways.	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/activities/national-rules_en">https://www.era.europa.eu/activities/national-rules_en</a> <a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/registers_en#srd">https://www.era.europa.eu/registers_en#srd</a>		NA	
SRRA	Strategic Rail Research Agenda	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
SRS	System Requirement Specification	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
SRS	System Requirement Specification	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
SRT	Safety in Railway Tunnels	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
SRT	Safety in Railway Tunnels	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
SRT	Safety in Railway Tunnels	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
SRT	Safety in Railway Tunnels	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
SS	Subsystem	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
SS	South Sudan	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
SSL	Secure Socket Layer	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
SSS	Short Sea Shipping	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
SSSC	Static Series Synchronous Capacitors	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
ST	Sao Tome and Principe	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
ST	Statistics	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Stabex	System for the stabilisation of ACP and OCT export earnings	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Staff	Employees working for a railway undertaking or an infrastructure manager, or their contractors, undertaking tasks as specified in this Regulation.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Staff or Employees including the staff of contractors	Any persons whose employment is in connection with a railway and is at work at the moment of the accident; it includes the crew of the train and persons handling rolling stock and infrastructure installations;	DECISION	2009/460/EC: Commission Decision of 5 June 2009 on the adoption of a common safety method for assessment of achievement of safety targets, as referred to in Article 6 of Directive 2004/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (notified under document number C(2009) 4246) (Text with EEA relevance)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460</a>	Art. 3	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Stakeholders	Any person or organisation with a reasoned interest in train service delivery e.g.: — Railway undertaking, — Locomotive provider, — Coach provider, — Driver/train crew provider, — Infrastructure manager (IM), — Fleet manager, — Ferry boat operator, — Worker, — Ticket vendor, — Passenger	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Stakeholders	Any person or organisation with a reasonable interest in train service delivery e.g.: Railway Undertaking (RU), Shipment monitoring provider, Locomotive provider, Wagon provider, Driver/Train crew provider, Hump yard provider, Switch move provider, Service integrator, Slot provider (IM), Train controller (IM), Traffic manager, Fleet manager Ferry boat provider, Wagon, locomotive inspector, Wagon, locomotive repair provider, Shipment manager, Switching & humping provider, Logistic provider, Consignee, Consignor, -For Intermodal in addition: Container Provider, Intermodal terminal operator, Drayage provider/Haulage company, Steam ship, Barge lines.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Standard combined transport profile number for semi-trailers	Coding for combined transport for semi- trailers as defined in UIC Code (if the line belongs to the TEN).	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Standard combined transport profile number for swap bodies	Coding for combined transport with swap bodies as defined in UIC Code (if the line belongs to the TEN).	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
START	Strategic arms reduction talks	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Start of tunnel	Geographical coordinates in decimal degrees and km of the line at the beginning of a tunnel.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Static contact force	Mean vertical force exerted upwards by the pantograph head on the OCL, and caused by the pantograph-raising device, whilst the pantograph is raised and the vehicle is standstill	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Appendix G - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Static friction coefficient	Coefficient of friction achieved by the friction material at the point where relative movement between the friction material surface and wheel tread starts to take place	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/TD/2013-02/INT Friction elements for wheel tread brakes for freight wagons. V. 2.0, 2014	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf</a>	Clause 2	NA	
Station	A railway location where a passenger train can start, stop or end	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Station Manager	Definition related to rolling stock: refer to the LOC&PAS TSI point 2.2. The station manager is an organisational entity in a Member State, which has been made responsible for the management of a railway station and which may be the infrastructure manager	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1300/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to accessibility of the Union's rail system for persons with disabilities and persons with reduced mobility.	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1300-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1300-20190616</a>	Annex - point 2.3	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/772 of 16 May 2019
Station manager	An organisational entity in a Member State, which has been made responsible for the management of a railway station and which may be the infrastructure manager	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Station manager	Organisational entity in an EU Member State, which has been made responsible for the management of a railway station	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Station manager	Organisational entity in an EU Member State, which has been made responsible for the management of a railway station	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
STCW 95	Standards of Training,Certification and Watchkeeping convention	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Steady red lights required	Sections where two steady red lights are required in accordance with Implement- ing Regulation (EU) 2019/773	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Step-free route	Definition related to rolling stock: refer to the LOC&PAS TSI point 2.2. It is a division of an obstacle-free route that meets the needs of mobility impaired persons. Changes in level are avoided or, when they cannot be avoided, they are bridged via ramps or lifts.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1300/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to accessibility of the Union's rail system for persons with disabilities and persons with reduced mobility.	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1300-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1300-20190616</a>	Annex - point 2.3	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/772 of 16 May 2019
STI	Strategic Traffic Images	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
STM	Specific Transmission Module	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
STM	Specific Transmission Module	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
STM	Specific Transmission Module	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
STOA	Scientific and technological options assessment	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Stop aspect	Any signal aspect that does not allow the driver to pass the signal.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Stopping point	A location identified in the schedule of a train where the train is planned to stop, usually to carry out a specific activity such as allowing passengers to join and leave the train.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Storage siding	Sidings specifically dedicated to temporary parking of railway vehicles between two assignments.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
Structure and responsibility	A structured approach to define the responsibilities of individuals and teams for secure delivery of the organisation's safety objectives;	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Annex III	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Structure gauge	Defines the space in relation to the reference track that shall be cleared of all objects or structures and of the traffic on the adjacent tracks, in order to allow safe operation on the reference track. It is defined on the basis of the reference contour by application of the associated rules.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Substation	A substation is a part of a station. For example, part of a station can be dedicated to high speed traffic, another to regional traffic and another to urban traffic	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Substations	Connected on the primary side to the high-voltage grid, with transformation of the high-voltage to a voltage and/or conversion to a power supply system suitable for the trains. On the secondary side, substations are connected to the railway contact line system	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the energy subsystem of the rail system in the Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1588948151628&amp;uri=CELEX:02014R1301-20190616</a>	Annex - Point 2.1	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Substitute carrier	A railway undertaking, which has not concluded a transport contract with the passenger, but to whom the railway undertaking that is party to the contract has entrusted, in whole or in part, the performance of the transport by rail	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Substitution in the framework of maintenance	Any replacement of components by parts of identical function and performance in the framework of preventive or corrective maintenance.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Substitution in the framework of maintenance	Any replacement of components by parts of identical function and performance in the framework of preventive or corrective maintenance (Article 2(17) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
Substitution in the framework of maintenance	Any replacement of components by parts of identical function and performance in the framework of preventive or corrective maintenance (Article 2(17) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 1 Definitions	NA	
Substitution in the framework of maintenance	Any replacement of components by parts of identical function and performance in the framework of preventive or corrective maintenance (Article 2(17) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Definitions	NA	



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Substitution in the framework of maintenance	'Any replacement of components by parts of identical function and performance in the framework of preventive or corrective maintenance. ([Article 2(p)])	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
Subsystem placed in service without an “EC” declaration of verification	A subsystem, fixed or mobile, that has been placed in service before ‘EC’ verification procedure was applicable to it in accordance with Council Directive 96/48/EC., Directive 2001/16/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council or Directive 2008/57/EC, and thus without an ‘EC’ declaration of verification.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/250 of 12 February 2019 on the templates for EC declarations and certificates for railway interoperability constituents and subsystems, on the model of declaration of conformity to an authorised railway vehicle type and on the EC verification procedures for subsystems in accordance with Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulation (EU) No 201/2011	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0250-20200616#E0004</a>	Art. 2	A	<a href="#">Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/779 of 12 June 2020</a>
Subsystems	The structural or functional parts of the Union rail system, as set out in Annex II of Directive (EU) 2016/797.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Successive carrier	Carrier in a chain of carriers who perform the contract of carriage with the passenger and who are liable for the performance of that contract. Successive carriers are shown in code on tickets	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Successive carrier	Carrier in a chain of carriers who perform the contract of carriage with the passenger and who are liable for the performance of that contract. Successive carriers are shown in code on tickets	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Successive carrier	Carrier in a chain of carriers who perform the contract of carriage with the passenger and who are liable for the performance of that contract. Successive carriers are shown in code on tickets	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Suicide	An act to deliberately injure oneself resulting in death, as recorded and classified by the competent national authority.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Supervisory board	The most senior body of an undertaking that fulfils supervisory tasks, including the exercise of control over the management board and general strategic decisions regarding the undertaking.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
Suspension of authorisation	Decision taken by an authorising entity according to which an authorisation for a vehicle type is temporarily suspended and no vehicle may be authorised to be placed on the market on the basis of its conformity to the given type, until the causes that motivated the suspension have been analysed. Suspension of authorisation for a vehicle type does not apply to the vehicles already in use.	DECISION	2011/665/EU: Commission Implementing Decision of 4 October 2011 on the European register of authorised types of railway vehicles (notified under document C(2011) 6974)	<a href="http://data.europa.eu/eli/dec_impl/2011/665/2019-06-16">http://data.europa.eu/eli/dec_impl/2011/665/2019-06-16</a>	Point 6	A	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/701 of 27 April 2021
SUV	sports utility and multipurpose vehicles	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
SV	El Salvador	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
SVC	Static Var Compensators	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
SVG	Static Var Generators	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
SWBLI	Shock Wave - Boundary Layer Interaction	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
SWIFT	Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Transfers	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
SWIM	System-Wide Information Management	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Swing nose	Within the domain of ‘common crossing with movable point’, the term ‘swing nose’ identifies the part of the crossing which forms the vee and that it is moved to form a continuous running edge for either the main or the branch line.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Switch	A unit of track comprising two fixed rails (stock rails) and two movable rails (switch rails) used to direct vehicles from one track to another track.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Switches and crossings	Track constructed from sets of switches and individual crossings and the rails connecting them.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
SWOT	Strengths Weaknesses Opportunities and Threats	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
SX	Sint Maarten (Dutch part)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
SY	Syrian Arab Republic (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Sysmin	Special financing facility for ACP and OCT mining products	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
System separation	Indication of existence of system separa- tion	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Sysstran	Computer translation system	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
SZ	Eswatini	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
TA	Travel Awareness	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
TAC	Total allowable catch	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Tacis	Technical assistance to the Commonwealth of Independent States	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Tactile Signs’ and ‘Tactile Controls	Definition related to rolling stock: refer to the LOC&PAS TSI point 2.2. They are signs or controls, which include raised pictograms, raised characters or Braille lettering.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1300/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to accessibility of the Union's rail system for persons with disabilities and persons with reduced mobility.	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1300-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1300-20190616</a>	Annex - point 2.3	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/772 of 16 May 2019
TAF	Telematics Applications for Freight	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
TAF	Telematic Applications for Freight	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
TAF	Telematic Applications for Freight Services	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
TAF	Telematic Applications for Freight	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
TAF (TSI)	Telematic Applications for Freight (TSI)	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
TAF (TSI)	Telematics Applications for Freight (TSI)	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
TAM	Trade assessment mechanism	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
TAP	Telematics Applications for Passengers	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
TAP	Telematic Applications for Passenger Services	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
TAP	Telematic Applications for Passenger services	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
TAP (TSI)	Telematics Applications for Passengers (TSI)	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
TAP TSI	Telematic Applications for Passenger services - Technical Specifications of Interoperability	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
TAP TSI	Telematic Applications for Passenger services - Technical Specifications of Interoperability	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>TAP TSI definition of the subsystem</b>	This TSI covers: (a) the functional subsystem 'Telematics applications for passenger services'; (b) the part of the maintenance subsystem relating to the telematics applications for passenger services (i.e. methods of use, management, updating and maintenance of databases, software and data communication protocols, etc.). It includes the provision of information on the following aspects: (a) systems providing passengers with information before and during the journey; (b) reservation and payment systems; (c) luggage management; (d) issuing of tickets via ticket offices or ticket selling machines or telephone or Internet, or any other widely available information technology, and on board trains; (e) management of connections between trains and with other modes of transport.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'telematics applications for passenger services' of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 2.1	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>TARIC</b>	Integrated tariff of the European Union	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Tariff</b>	A specific set of fares available on a given train, on a given day for a given O-D leg of the journey. Tariffs may be grouped in different categories (such as public fares, Group fares, etc.)	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'telematics applications for passenger services' of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Tariff</b>	A specific set of fares available on a given train, on a given day for a given O-D leg of the journey. Tariffs may be grouped in different categories (such as public fares, Group fares, etc.) (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Tariff</b>	A specific set of fares available on a given train, on a given day for a given O-D leg of the journey. Tariffs may be grouped in different categories (such as public fares, Group fares, etc.) (from the TAP glossary)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Tariff border point</b>	A conventional location used to indicate where the responsibility of the passenger is passed from one RU to the next one in case of successive carriers	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Tariff zone</b>	A group of more than one station collectively considered as possible origin or destination in a ticket	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>TBC</b>	Thermal Barrier Coatings	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>TBS</b>	Time Based Separations	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>TC</b>	Technical Committee	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>TC</b>	Technical Committee	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>TC</b>	Turks and Caicos Islands (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>TCC</b>	Traffic Control Centre	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>TCDC</b>	Technical cooperation among developing countries	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>TCIS</b>	Truck Crash Injury Study	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>TCMS</b>	Transport Chain Management System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>TCO</b>	Ticket Controlling Organisation. This is an organisation empowered to inspect passenger tickets. Mostly a carrier. If necessary, the TCO is to deliver security certificates for the International Rail Ticket for Home Printing (IRTHP) to the distributors	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'telematics applications for passenger services' of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>TCO</b>	Ticket Controlling Organisation	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>TCO</b>	Ticket Controlling Organisation. This is an organisation empowered to inspect passenger tickets. Mostly a carrier. If necessary, the TCO is to deliver security certificates for the International Rail Ticket for Home Printing (IRTHP) to the distributors	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>TCO</b>	Ticket Controlling Organisation - Organisation charged with verifying passenger tickets and, if appropriate, making the security certificate for the sale of tickets via the internet (IRTHP) and the security certificate for e-tickets available to the distributors. The TCO may be in the same time a sales point, attributor, carrier, distributor and/or issuing undertaking	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>TCP</b>	Transmission Control Protocol (TCP)	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>TCP/IP</b>	Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>TCV</b>	Tarif Commun Voyageurs	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>TCV (Tarif Commun Voyageurs)</b>	A commercial agreement by various carriers to allow use of NRT tickets on the trains they operate	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>TD</b>	Chad	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>TD</b>	Technical Document	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>TD</b>	Technical Document	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>TD</b>	Technical Document	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>TD</b>	Technical Document	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>TDM</b>	Traffic Demand Management	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>TEBP</b>	Transport Energy Best Practice programme	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Technical specification</b>	A document that prescribes technical requirements to be fulfilled by a product, subsystem, process or service.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
<b>Technical specification for interoperability (TSI)</b>	The specifications by which each subsystem or part of a sub- system is covered in order to meet the essential requirements and to ensure the interoperability of the trans-European high- speed and conventional rail systems as defined in Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC.	Directive	Directive 2007/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on the certification of train drivers operating locomotives and trains on the railway system in the Community	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/554 of 5 April 2019
<b>Technical specification for interoperability (TSI)</b>	A specification adopted in accordance with Directive (EU) 2016/797 by which each subsystem or part of a subsystem is covered in order to meet the essential requirements and ensure the interoperability of the Union rail system.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Technical Document</b>	Any technical document published by the European Railway Agency pursuant to Article 5(8) of Directive 2008/57	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Technical enabler</b>	A person or company providing technical services to any of the actors to facilitate the exchange of messages and data among them, but not participating in the commercial agreements related to the sales of tickets	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Technical opinion (TO)</b>	Act of the Agency issued in accordance with Article 2 of the Agency Regulation	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
<b>Technical rooms</b>	Technical rooms are enclosed spaces with doors for access/egress inside or outside the tunnel with safety installations which are necessary for at least one of the following functions: self-rescue, evacuation, emergency communication, rescue and fire fighting, signalling and communication equipment, and traction power supply.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1303/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning the technical specification for interoperability relating to ‘safety in railway tunnels’ of the rail system of the Europea	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX%02014R1303-20190616&amp;from=EN">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX%02014R1303-20190616&amp;from=EN</a>	Article 2.4 Definitions (d)	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Technical Specification for Interoperability</b>	A specification adopted in accordance with Directive 2008/57/EC by which each subsystem or part subsystem is covered in order to meet the Essential Requirements and ensure the interoperability of the rail system	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Technical Specification for Interoperability</b>	means the specifications by which a subsystem or part subsystem is covered in order to meet the essential requirements and ensure the interoperability of the Trans-European conventional rail system.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Technical specification for interoperability (TSI)</b>	A specification adopted in accordance with this Directive by which each subsystem or part of a subsystem is covered in order to meet the essential requirements and ensure the interoperability of the Union rail system.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Telematics applications</b>	In accordance with Annex I of Directive (EU) 2016/797, this subsystem comprises two elements: (a) applications for passenger services, including systems which provide passengers with information before and during the journey, reservation and payment systems, luggage management and management of connections between trains and with other modes of transport; (b) applications for freight services, including information systems (real-time monitoring of freight and trains), marshalling and allocation systems, reservation, payment and invoicing systems, management of connections with other modes of transport and production of electronic accompanying documents.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Annex II	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
<b>Temperature range</b>	Temperature range for unrestricted access to the line according to European stand- ard.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Tempus</b>	Trans-European mobility scheme for university studies	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>TEN</b>	Trans European Network	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>TEN</b>	Trans-European Network	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>TEN</b>	Trans-European Networks	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>TEN Classification of platform</b>	Indicates the part of the trans-European network the platform belongs to.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>TEN Classification of siding</b>	Indicates the part of the trans-European network the siding belongs to.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>TEN classification of track</b>	Indication of the part of the trans-Euro- pean network the track belongs to.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>TEN geographic information sys- tem identity (GIS ID)</b>	Indication of the GIS ID of the section of TEN-T database to which the track be- longs	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>TENs</b>	Trans-European networks	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>TEN-T</b>	Trans-European Network for Transport	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
<b>TEN-T</b>	Trans-European Network - Transport	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Term</b>	Explanation	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Term</b>	Explanation	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>TERN</b>	Trans European Road Networks	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>TETA</b>	See train Estimated time of arrival	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>TETA</b>	See Train Estimated Time of Arrival	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>TF</b>	French Southern Territories (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>TF-LPPS</b>	Thin Film/Low-Pressure Plasma Spraying	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>TG</b>	Togo	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>TGV</b>	High-speed train	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>TH</b>	Thailand	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
The Agency	European Union Agency for Railways	Regulation	Regulation (EU) 2016/796 OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 11 May 2016 on the European Union Agency for Railways and repealing Regulation (EC) No 881/2004	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02016l0798-20200528">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02016l0798-20200528</a>	Art. 1	NA	
Third party	Any public or private undertaking, which is not a railway undertaking or infrastructure manager and provides services ancillary to, or in connection with, the services/transport services	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Through route	Route through the train which can be entered and exited from different ends and which permits the movement of passengers and staff, along the longitudinal axis of the train without obstruction. Interior doors on the through route which are intended to be used by passengers in normal service and which can also be opened in case of power failure are considered not to obstruct the movement of passengers and staff.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 4.2.10.5.1 Passenger emergency exits (1) (3)	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
Through route	In the context of switches and crossings a route which perpetuate the general alignment of the track.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Through ticket	A ticket or tickets representing a transport contract for successive railway services operated by one or more railway undertakings.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
Through ticket	A ticket or tickets representing a transport contract for successive railway services operated by one or more railway undertakings	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
TI	Traffic Information Service	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Ticket	A material or immaterial registration entitling a passenger to contractually use one or more commercial transport services offered by one or more railway undertakings	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Ticket On departure	A fulfilment method where the customer makes its purchase in advance (e.g. at home) and collects the ticket in the departure Station, at a ticket counter or vending machine	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Ticket vendor	Any retailer of rail transport services concluding transport contracts and selling tickets on behalf of a railway undertaking or for its own account	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Ticketing	The generation of a ticket	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
TIF	International transit by rail	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Tilting supported	Indication whether tilting functions are supported by ETCS.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Time zone	A region on Earth that has a uniform standard time	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Timetable	The list of commercial transport services offered by a railway undertaking during a given time interval	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Timetable	Document or system that gives details of a train(s) schedule over a particular route.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Timetable	A structured list of data describing the transport services offered to the public by a transport company (in this case a Railway Undertaking) during a given time period	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Timing point	A location identified in the schedule of a train where a specific time is identified. This time may be an arrival time, departure time or in the case of a train not scheduled to stop at that location the passing time.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
TINA	Transport Infrastructure Needs Assessment	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
TIR	International carriage of goods by road	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
TJ	Tajikistan	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
TK	Tokelau	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
TL	Timor-Leste	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>TLT</b>	Train Linked Ticket	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>TM</b>	Turkmenistan	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>TM</b>	Traffic Management	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>TMC</b>	Traffic Message Channel	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>TMS</b>	Terminal Management Systems	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>TN</b>	Tunisia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>TN</b>	Thematic Network	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>TO</b>	Technical Opinion	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
<b>TO</b>	Tonga	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>TOD</b>	See Ticket On Departure	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>ToD</b>	Ticket on Departure	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Topographical label</b>	Sequence of 32 bits showing the presence or absence of a maximum of 32 optional elements (or groups of elements) in a phrase	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>TOS</b>	Terminal Operating System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Tour Operator</b>	An organiser or retailer, other than a railway undertaking, within the meaning of Article 2, points (2) and (3) of Directive 90/314/EEC	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>TP</b>	Technical Platforms	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>TPS</b>	Train Protection System	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>TR</b>	Technical Report	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>TR</b>	Technical Report	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>TR</b>	Turkey	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>Tracing</b>	Activity at request of finding and reconstructing the transport history of a given consignment, vehicle, equipment, package or cargo.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=16200550541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=16200550541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Track buckle or other track misalignment</b>	Any fault related to the continuum and the geometry of track, requiring track to be placed out of service or immediate restriction of permitted speed.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Track design</b>	The track design consists of cross-section defining basic dimensions and track components (for example rail, rail fastenings, sleepers, ballast) used together with operating conditions with an impact on forces related to 4.2.6, such as axle load, speed and radius of horizontal curvature.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Track gauge</b>	The smallest distance between lines perpendicular to the running surface intersecting each rail head profile in a range from 0 to 14 mm below the running surface.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356.01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>Track km</b>	The length measured in kilometres of the railway network in Member States, whose scope is laid down in Article 2. Each track of a multiple-track railway line is to be counted.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Track twist	Track twist is defined as the algebraic difference between two cross levels taken at a defined distance apart, usually expressed as a gradient between the two points at which the cross level is measured.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AQJL_2014_356_01.0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AQJL_2014_356_01.0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Tracking	Activity of systematically monitoring and recording the present location and status of a given consignment, vehicle, equipment, package or cargo.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
track-km	The length measured in kilometres of the railway network in Member States where each track of a multiple track railway line is to be counted.	DECISION	2009/460/EC: Commission Decision of 5 June 2009 on the adoption of a common safety method for assessment of achievement of safety targets, as referred to in Article 6 of Directive 2004/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (notified under document number C(2009) 4246) (Text with EEA relevance)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460</a>	Art. 3	NA	
Trackside control-command and signalling	All the trackside equipment required to ensure safety and to command and control movements of trains authorised to travel on the network.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Annex II	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Trackside HABD TSI compliant	Specific for the French, Italian and Swedish networks. Trackside hot axle box detector TSI compliant.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Traction unit	A powered vehicle able to move itself and other vehicles to which it may be coupled.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Train	Operational formation consisting of one or more units.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.1 Train formation (c) recall into definition of other terms already in the glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
Train	Operational formation consisting of several units	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 321/2013 of 13 March 2013 concerning the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘rolling stock — freight wagons’ of the rail system in the European Union and repealing Decision 2006/861/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX:02013R0321-20200311&amp;from=EN">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX:02013R0321-20200311&amp;from=EN</a>	Annex - Art. 2	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
Train	A train is defined as (a) traction unit(s) with or without coupled railway vehicles with train data available operating between two or more defined points.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Train	One or more railway vehicles hauled by one or more locomotives or railcars, or one railcar travelling alone, running under a given number or specific designation from an initial fixed point to a terminal fixed point, including a light engine, i.e. a locomotive travelling on its own.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Train integrity confirmation from on-board necessary for line access	Indication whether train confirmation from on-board is required to access the line for safety reasons.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Train category	Synonym for Service brand (see code list B.4.7009)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Train category	Categorisation of trains defined in code list B.4.7009	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
Train crew	Members of the on-board staff of a train, who are certified as competent and appointed by a railway undertaking to carry out specific, designated safety related tasks on the train, for example the driver or the guard.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Train despatch	The indication to the person driving the train that all station or depot activities are completed and that, as far as the staff responsible are concerned, movement authority has been granted for the train.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Train driver	A person capable and authorised to drive trains, including locomotives, shunting locomotives, work trains, maintenance railway vehicles or trains for the carriage of passengers or goods by rail in an autonomous, responsible and safe manner.	Directive	Directive 2007/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on the certification of train drivers operating locomotives and trains on the railway system in the Community	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/554 of 5 April 2019
Train Estimated time of Arrival	The Estimated time of arrival of a train at a specific point, e.g. handover point, interchange point, train destination	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Train Estimated Time of Arrival	Estimated Time of Arrival of a train at a specific point, e.g. handover point, interchange point, destination of the train.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Train length	The length of a train, which can run on a certain line in normal operation.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AQJL_2014_356_01_0001_01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AQJL_2014_356_01_0001_01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Train path	The infrastructure capacity needed to run a train between two places over a given period.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
Train path	The train route defined in time and space	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Train path	Train route defined in time and space.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Train Path/Slot	A definition of a train's route in terms of time and the locations (marker points) at which it will originate and terminate along with details of those locations en-route at which it will either pass or call. The detail might also include any activities that the train will perform en-route for example train crew, locomotive or other consist changes.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Train preparation	Ensuring that a train is in a fit condition to enter service, that the train equipment is correctly deployed and the train composition matches the train's designated route(s). Train preparation also includes technical inspections carried out prior to the train entering service.	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
Train protection legacy system	Indication of which class B system is in- stalled	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Train Protection System (TPS)	A system that helps to enforce obedience to signals and speed restrictions.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Train running interrupted	The continuation of the train is unknown based on local circumstances at the time and in the opinion of the parties involved. If the Delay is known, the infrastructure manager sends a train running forecast message	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
Training centre	Entity accredited or recognised by the competent authority to give training courses.	Directive	Directive 2007/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on the certification of train drivers operating locomotives and trains on the railway system in the Community	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02007L0059-20190708&amp;qid=1620052354783</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/554 of 5 April 2019
Train-km	The unit of measure representing the movement of a train over one kilometre. The distance used is the distance actually run, if available, otherwise the standard network distance between the origin and destination shall be used. Only the distance on the national territory of the reporting country shall be taken into account.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Trainset	Fixed formation that can operate as a train; it is by definition not intended to be reconfigured, except within a workshop environment. It is composed of only motored or of motored and non-motored vehicles.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.2 Rolling stock (A) (2) Self-propelling thermal or electric passenger trains recall into definition of other terms already in the glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
Tram-train	Vehicle designed for combined use on both a light-rail infrastructure and a heavy-rail infrastructure	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.2 Rolling stock (A) (2) Self-propelling thermal or electric passenger trains recall into definition of other terms already in the glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
Tram-train	A vehicle designed for combined use on both a light-rail infrastructure and a heavy-rail infrastructure;	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Trans-European Network (TEN) classification of track	Indication of the part of the trans-Euro- pean network the line belongs to.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Trans-European rail network</b>	The rail network as described in Annex 1 to Directive 2008/57/EC	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Trans-European rail network</b>	Rail network as described in Annex 1 to the Directive 2001/16/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (1).	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Transshipment</b>	The operation of moving intermodal loading units from one means of transport to another.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>Transit</b>	Crossing territory of the Union without loading or unloading goods, and/or without picking up passengers or setting them down in territory of the Union.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
<b>Transmission layer</b>	In the stack of protocols, the component that transmits data independently from their meaning. The exchange of data between the transmission layers of two connected systems takes place at transmission level	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Transmodel</b>	A reference data model for Public Transport operations developed within several European projects. It is published as CEN standard EN12896.	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Transport contract</b>	A contract of carriage for consideration or free of charge between a railway undertaking or a ticket vendor and the passenger for the provision of one or more transport services	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Transport document</b>	Document which confirms the contract of carriage for passengers (ticket), for luggage (luggage voucher) or for vehicles (carriage voucher)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Transport document</b>	Document which confirms the contract of carriage for passengers (ticket), for luggage (luggage voucher) or for vehicles (carriage voucher)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Transport mode</b>	A generic type of vehicle capable of transporting passengers (train, plane, bus, etc.)	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Transport service</b>	A commercial transport service or transport service under public service contract linking two or more locations, offered by a railway undertaking according to a published timetable. A transport service is normally performed with a specific transport mode	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Transport service provider</b>	Any private or public company authorised to transport people in domestic or international passenger traffic. A ‘transport service provider’ accepts travel documents issued by the accredited sales points of its distributors. It plays the role of the contractual carrier with which the passenger has entered into a contract of carriage. Execution of the transport service may be entrusted, in part or in full, to a substitute carrier	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
<b>Travel agent</b>	A point of sale for railway tickets to passengers accredited by the carrier	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Travel agent</b>	A point of sale for railway tickets to passengers accredited by the carrier	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Travel document</b>	See transport document	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tab_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>Trespasser</b>	Any person present on railway premises where such presence is forbidden, with the exception of a level crossing user	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>TRIM</b>	Transport Reference Information Model	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Trip plan</b>	For wagon or Intermodal unit shows the planned reference trip of the wagon/Intermodal unity.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>TRIPs</b>	Trade-related aspects of intellectual property rights	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>TS</b>	Technical Specification	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
TS	Technical Specification	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
TSA	Transport Sensitive Areas	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
TSI	Technical Specification for Interoperability	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
TSI	See Technical Specification for Interoperability	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
TSI	Technical Specification for Interoperability	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
TSI	See Technical Specification for Interoperability	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
TSI	Technical Specification for Interoperability	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
TSI	Technical Specification for Interoperability	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
TSI	Technical Specification for Interoperability	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
TSI	Technical Specification for Interoperability	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
TSI	Technical Specification for Interoperability	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
TSI	Technical Specifications for Interoperability	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
TSI	Technical Specifications for Interoperability	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
TSI	Interoperability Technical Specification	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
TSI compliance of rules on shunt assisting devices	Indication whether rules are compliant with the TSI.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
TSI compliance of maximum permitted impedance between opposite wheels of a wheelset	Indication whether rules are compliant with the TSI.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
TSI compliance of maximum permitted distance between two consecutive axles	Indication whether required distance is compliant with the TSI.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
TSI compliance of rules on the use of composite brake blocks	Indication whether rules are compliant with the TSI.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
TSI compliance of ferromagnetic characteristics of wheel material required	Indication whether rules are compliant with the TSI.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
TSI compliance of in service values for switches and crossings	Switches and crossings are maintained to in service limit dimension as specified in TSI.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
TSI compliance of rules for metal-free space around wheels	Indication whether rules are compliant with the TSI.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
TSI compliance of rules for vehicle metal construction	Indication whether rules are compliant with the TSI.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>TSI compliance of rules on com- bination of RST characteristics influencing shunting impedance</b>	Indication whether rules are compliant with the TSI.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>TSI Compliance of rules on sand characteristics</b>	Indication whether rules are compliant with the TSI.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>TSI compliance of sanding</b>	Indication whether rules are compliant with the TSI or not	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>TSS</b>	Track-Side System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>TT</b>	Trinidad and Tobago	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>TTI</b>	Tactical Traffic Images	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>TUC</b>	Trades Union Congress	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Tunnel identification</b>	Unique tunnel identification or unique number within Member State (MS)	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Tunnelling</b>	A process whereby private IP packets are encapsulated within a public IP packet.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>TV</b>	Tuvalu	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>TW</b>	Taiwan (Province of China)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>Type</b>	A vehicle type defining the basic design characteristics of the vehicle as covered by a type or design examination certificate described in the relevant verification module.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
<b>Type of track circuits or axle counters to which specific checks are needed</b>	Indication of types of train detection sys- tems to which specific checks are needed.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Type of track gauge changeover facility</b>	Type of track gauge changeover facility	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Type examination</b>	EC-type examination is the part of a conformity assessment procedure in which a notified body examines the technical design of a product and verifies and attests that the technical design of the product meets the requirements of the legislative instruments that apply to it. (Procedure within the CB and SB modules in TSIs, also provided for in European Parliament and Council Decision 768/2008/EC.)	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
<b>Type ID</b>	An identification for the type composed of the type number (parameter 0.1, number composed of 10 digits), the variant (parameter 0.2, alphanumeric composed of three characters) and the version (parameter 0.4, alphanumeric composed of three characters): TypeID = Type number+Variant+Version = XX-XXX-XXXX-X-ZZZ-VVV	DECISION	2011/665/EU: Commission Implementing Decision of 4 October 2011 on the European register of authorised types of railway vehicles (notified under document C(2011) 6974)	<a href="http://data.europa.eu/eli/dec_impl/2011/665/2019-06-16">http://data.europa.eu/eli/dec_impl/2011/665/2019-06-16</a>	Point 6	A	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/701 of 27 April 2021
<b>Type of contact line system</b>	Indication of the type of the contact line system.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Type of operation</b>	The type characterised by passenger transport, including or excluding high-speed services, freight transport, including or excluding dangerous goods services, and shunting services only.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Type of operational point</b>	Type of facility in relation to the dominat- ing operational functions.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>Type of train detection system</b>	Indication of types of train detection sys- tems installed.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
<b>TZ</b>	Tanzania, the United Republic of	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>UA</b>	Ukraine	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
UCA function	User Creation and Administration function	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
UCLAF	Unit for the Coordination of Fraud Prevention	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
UDP	User Datagram Protocol Simple Traversal of User Datagram Protocol (UDP) through Network Address Translators (NATs) (STUN) is a lightweight protocol that allows applications to discover the presence and types of NATs and firewalls between them and the public Internet. It also provides the ability for applications to determine the public Internet Protocol (IP) addresses allocated to them by the NAT. STUN works with many existing NATs, and does not require any special behaviour from them. As a result, it allows a wide variety of applications to work through existing NAT infrastructure.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
UFS	Urban Freight Solutions	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
UG	Uganda	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
UHF	Ultra-high frequency	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
UHT	Ultra-heat-treated (milk or cream)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en-en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
UIC	UIC is the international railway union.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
UIC	International Union of Railways (Union Internationale des Chemins de fer)	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
UIC	International Union of Railways (Union Internationale des Chemins de Fer)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
UIC	International Union of Railways (Union Internationale des Chemins de Fer)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
UIC	International Union of Railways (Union Internationale des Chemins de Fer)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
UIC	International Union of Railways (Union Internationale des Chemins de fer)	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
UIC	Union Internationale des Chemins de fer	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
UIC	International Union of Railways [Union Internationale des Chemins de fer]	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
UIC	International Union of Railways [Union international des chemins de fer]	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
UIC	International Union of Railways [Union internationale des chemins de fer]	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
UIP	International Union of Private Wagons Owners (Union Internationale d'associations de Propriétaires de wagons de particuliers)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
UIP	International Union of Private Wagons Owners (Union Internationale d'associations de Propriétaires de wagons de particuliers)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
UIP	International Union of Private Wagons Owners (Union Internationale d'associations de Propriétaires de wagons de particuliers)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
UIP	International Union of Private Wagons Owners (Union Internationale d'associations de Propriétaires de wagons de particuliers)	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
UIRR	International Union of Combined Road–Rail Transport Companies (Union Internationale des opérateurs de transport combiné Rail-Route)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
UIRR	International Union of Combined Road–Rail Transport Companies (Union Internationale des opérateurs de transport combiné Rail-Route)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
UIRR	International Union of Combined Road–Rail Transport Companies (Union Internationale des opérateurs de transport combiné Rail-Route)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
UIRR	International Union of Combined Road-Rail Transport Companies (Union Internationale des opérateurs de transport combiné Rail-Route)	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
UITP	UITP is the International Union for Public Transport.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
UITP	International Association of Public Transport (Union Internationale des Transports Publics)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
UITP	International Association of Public Transport (Union Internationale des Transports Publics)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
UITP	International Association of Public Transport (Union Internationale des Transports Publics)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
UITP	International Association of Public Transport (Union Internationale des Transports Publics)	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
UITP	International Union of Public Transport	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
UM	United States Minor Outlying Islands (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Umax2 for lines referred to in point 7.4.2.2.1 of Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014.	Specific for the French network Highest non-permanent voltage according to EN50163 for the lines referred to in point 7.4.2.2.1 of Regulation (EU) No 1301/2014.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
UML	Unified Modelling Language	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
UMTS	Universal mobile telecommunications system	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
UN	United Nations	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
UN/ECE	United Nations Economic Commission for Europe	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Unauthorised movement	To pass: - a trackside colour light signal or semaphore at danger, or an order to STOP where a Train Protection system (TPS) is not operational, - the end of a safety related movement authority provided in a TPS, - a point communicated by verbal or written authorisation laid down in Regulations, - stop boards (buffer stops are not included) or hand signals. Any case in which a vehicle without any traction unit attached or a train that is unattended runs away past a signal at danger is not included. Any case in which, for any reason, the signal is not turned to danger in time to allow the driver to stop the train before the signal is not included.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020



## AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>Unauthorised persons on railway premises' means</b>	Any persons present on railway premises where such presence is forbidden, with the exception of level crossing users;	DECISION	2009/460/EC: Commission Decision of 5 June 2009 on the adoption of a common safety method for assessment of achievement of safety targets, as referred to in Article 6 of Directive 2004/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (notified under document number C(2009) 4246) (Text with EEA relevance)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208952932&amp;uri=CELEX:32009D0460</a>	Art. 3	NA	
<b>UNBRO</b>	United Nations Border Relief Operation	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>UNCED</b>	United Nations Conference on Environment and Development	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>UNCTAD</b>	United Nations Conference on Trade and Development	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>UNDP</b>	United Nations Development Programme	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>UNDRO</b>	United Nations Disaster Relief Organisation	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>UNECE</b>	United Nations Economic Commission for Europe	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>UNEP</b>	United Nations Environment Programme	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>UNESCO</b>	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Unfiller</b>	An enterprise that removes goods from a tank (including a tank-wagon, wagon with demountable tank, portable tank or tank-container), a wagon, a large container or small container for carriage in bulk, or from a battery-wagon or multiple-element gas container.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Unguided length of an obtuse crossing</b>	Portion of obtuse crossing where there is no guidance of the wheel described as 'unguided distance' in EN 13232-3:2003.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the 'infrastructure' subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01_0001_01_ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01_0001_01_ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
<b>UNHCR</b>	Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>UNICE</b>	Union of Industrial and Employers' Confederations of Europe	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>UNICEF</b>	United Nations Children's Fund	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>UNIFE</b>	UNIFE is an organisation that takes care of the interests of the suppliers to the railway sector. Currently approximately 100 suppliers and subcontractors are directly represented and about 1 000 indirectly through national organisations.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>UNIFE</b>	Union of the European Railway Industries (Union des Industries Ferroviaires Européennes)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>UNIFE</b>	Union of the European Railway Industries (Union des Industries Ferroviaires Européennes)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
<b>UNIFE</b>	Union of the European Railway Industries (Union des Industries Ferroviaires Européennes)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
<b>UNIFE</b>	Union of the European Railway Industries (Union des Industries Ferroviaires Européennes)	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
<b>Union rail system</b>	The elements listed in Annex I of Directive (EU) 2016/797.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020 Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
<b>Union rail system</b>	The Union rail system as defined in point (1) of Article 2 of Directive (EU) 2016/797.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
<b>Unique OP ID</b>	Code composed of country code and al-phanumeric OP code.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
UNISIG	Union Industry of Signalling (working party within UNIFE): steering committee involved in the development and implementation of ERTMS	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
UNISIG	Union Industry of Signalling (working party within UNIFE): steering committee involved in the development and implementation of ERTMS	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
Unit	(a) A 'unit' is the generic term used to name the rolling stock which is subject to the application of this TSI, and therefore subject to 'EC' verification. (b) A Unit may be composed of several 'vehicles'	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.1 Train formation (a) (b) recall into definition of other terms already in the glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
Unit	Generic term used to name the rolling stock. It is subject to the application of this TSI, and therefore subject to the EC verification procedure. A unit can consist of: — a 'wagon' that can be operated separately, featuring an individual frame mounted on its own set of wheels, or — a rake of permanently connected 'elements', those elements cannot be operated separately, or — 'separate rail bogies connected to compatible road vehicle(s)' the combination of which forms a rake of a rail compatible system.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 321/2013 of 13 March 2013 concerning the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'rolling stock — freight wagons' of the rail system in the European Union and repealing Decision 2006/861/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02013R0321-20200311&amp;from=EN">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02013R0321-20200311&amp;from=EN</a>	Annex - Art. 2	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
Unit capacity used	Code to indicate to which extent the equipment is loaded or empty. (e.g. full, empty, LCL).	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Unit Load	A number of individual packages bonded, palletised or strapped together to form a single unit for more efficient handling by mechanical equipment.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Unit train	A freight train dispatched with only one consignment note and only one type of goods and composed of uniform wagons running from a consignor to a consignee without intermediate marshalling.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Unloader	An enterprise which removes a container, bulk-container, multiple-element gas container, tank- container or portable tank from a wagon, or any enterprise which unloads packaged goods, small containers or portable tanks out of or from a wagon or a container, or any enterprise which discharges goods from a tank (tank- wagon, demountable tank, portable tank or tank-container), or from a battery-wagon or multiple-element gas container, or from a wagon, large container or small container for carriage in bulk or a bulk-container.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
UNRRA	United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Agency	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
UNRWA	United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - 'Style guide' Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
UPFC	Unified Power Flow Controllers	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Upgrade of the railway infrastructure	Major modification works to the infrastructure which improve its overall performance.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
Upgrading	Any major modification work on a subsystem or part of it which results in a change in the technical file accompanying the 'EC' declaration of verification, if that technical file exists, and which improves the overall performance of the subsystem (Article 2(14) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.2	NA	
Upgrading	Any major modification work on a subsystem or part of it which results in a change in the technical file accompanying the 'EC' declaration of verification, if that technical file exists, and which improves the overall performance of the subsystem (Article 2(14) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 1 Definitions	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Upgrading	Any major modification work on a subsystem or part of it which results in a change in the technical file accompanying the ‘EC’ declaration of verification, if that technical file exists, and which improves the overall performance of the subsystem (Article 2(14) of Directive (EU) 2016/797)	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Definitions	NA	
Upgrading	‘Any major modification work on a subsystem or part subsystem, which improves the overall performance of the subsystem’ ([Article 2 (m)])	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
Upgrading	Any major modification work on a subsystem or part of it which results in a change in the technical file accompanying the ‘EC’ declaration of verification, if that technical file exists, and which improves the overall performance of the subsystem.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
UPT	Urban Public Transport	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
UPU	Universal Postal Union	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
URBAN	Initiative concerning urban areas	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Urban and suburban services	Transport services whose principal purpose is to meet the transport needs of an urban centre or conurbation, including a cross-border conurbation, together with transport needs between such a centre or conurbation and surrounding areas.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
URL	Uniform resource locator	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
US	United States of America (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
US DOT	United States Department of Transportation	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
Usable length of a platform	The maximum continuous length of that part of platform in front of which a train is intended to remain stationary in normal operating conditions for passengers to board and alight from the train, making appropriate allowance for stopping tolerances. Normal operating conditions means that railway is operating in a non-degraded mode (e.g. rail adhesion is normal, signals are working, everything is working as planned).	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1299/2014 of 18 November 2014 on the technical specifications for interoperability relating to the ‘infrastructure’ subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01_0001.01.ENG">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=uriserv%3AOJ.L_.2014.356_01_0001.01.ENG</a>	Appendix S	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/776 of 16 May 2019
Usable length of platform	The maximum continuous length (expressed in metres) of that part of platform in front of which a train is intended to remain stationary in normal operating conditions for passengers to board and alight from the train, making appropriate allowance for stopping tolerances.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Usable length of siding	Total length of the siding/stabling track expressed in metres where trains can be parked safely.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
USAID	Agency for International Development (USA)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
Use of flange lubrication forbidden	Indication whether the use of on-board device for flange lubrication is forbidden.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Use of composite brake blocks	Harmonised parameter: The vehicles use brake blocks assessed for the effects on the contact electrical resistance between wheel and rail. Justification: Composite brake blocks can create an isolating film between wheels and rails increasing the contact electrical resistance, with risk of not detecting trains on tracks equipped with track circuits.	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	3 - Definitions / 3.1.6. Use of composite brake blocks	NA	
Use of eddy current brakes	Indication of limitations on the use of eddy current brakes.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Use of group 555	Indication if group 555 is used	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Use of magnetic brakes	Indication of limitations on the use of magnetic brakes.	Regulation	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/777 of 16 May 2019 on the common specifications for the register of railway infrastructure and repealing Implementing Decision 2014/880/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_impl/2019/777/oj</a>	Table 1 Items for the register of infrastructure	NA	
Use of shunt assisting devices	Harmonised parameter for 1435 mm, 1524 mm, 1600 mm and 1668 mm track gauge: The use of shunting assisting devices is not required. Harmonised parameter for 1520 mm track gauge: [open point] Justification: Shunting assisting devices are not necessary for the operation of track circuits.	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3 - Definitions / 3.1.8. Use of shunt assisting devices	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
UTC	Urban Traffic Control	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
UTMS	Urban Traffic Management Systems	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
UY	Uruguay	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
UZ	Uzbekistan	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
v	Versus	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
VA	Holy See (the)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Van	Vehicle without traction capable of carrying payload other than passengers, e.g. luggage or mail, intended to be integrated into a fixed or variable formation which is intended to transport passengers	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.2 Rolling stock (A) (3) Passenger coaches and other related cars	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
VAS	Value Added Services	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
VAT	Value added tax	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.53 Direct Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
VAT	Value added tax	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
VC	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
VDR	Validation Data Repository	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
VDRs	Voyage Data Recorders	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
VE	Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
Vehicle	Defined in point (3) of Article 2 of Directive (EU) 2016/797, Article 2(c); considering the scope of this TSI, the use of the term ‘vehicle’ in this TSI is limited to the rolling stock subsystem as defined in Chapter 1 (.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1302/2014 of 18 November 2014 concerning a technical specification for interoperability relating to the rolling stock — locomotives and passenger rolling stock subsystem of the rail system in the European Union	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:02014R1302-20200311</a>	Annex, pt. 2.2.Definitions related to rolling stock 2.2.1 Train formation (b) recall into definition of other terms already in the glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/387 of 9 March 2020
Vehicle	A railway vehicle suitable for circulation on wheels on railway lines, with or without traction; a vehicle is composed of one or more structural and functional subsystems.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0797-20200528&amp;qid=1620051209624</a>	Art. 2	A	Directive (EU) 2020/700 of the European Parliament and of the council Text with EEA relevance of 25 May 2020
Vehicle	A railway vehicle suitable for circulation on wheels on railway lines, with or without traction; a vehicle is composed of one or more structural and functional subsystems.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and og the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Art. 3	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
Vehicle axle load	Harmonised parameter for 1435 mm, 1524 mm, 1600 mm and 1668 mm track gauge: The axle load is 1. at least 3,5 t for vehicles with more than 4 axles and wheel tread brakes, 2. at least 4 t for vehicles with 4 axles and wheel tread brakes, 3. at least 5 t for other vehicles (that is, vehicles that do not fall into categories 1 or 2). Harmonised parameter for 1520 mm track gauge: The axle load is [open point] Justification: A minimum axle load will activate pedals and treadles. Also, minimum axle load will have a beneficiary effect on the resistance between wheel and track, which is important for the operation of track circuits. Friction elements acting on the surface of wheels contribute to keep them clean and limit the increase of contact resistance.	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	3 - Definitions / 3.1.7. Vehicle axle load and metal construction 3.1.7.1.	NA	



English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Vehicle metal construction (part 1 of 3)	Harmonised parameter for 1435 mm track gauge: In the following, “length” refers to the direction in parallel to the track and “width” refers to the direction orthogonal to the track. The description of this parameter is done with reference to the figure below: a: section (distance) between the inner axes of two adjacent bogies or wheel sets b: section (distance) between the first (respectively the last) axle and the nearest end of the vehicle (excluding the coupling systems) c: distance between top of rail and vehicle floor (bottom side) d: distance between adjacent conducting cross connections / length of short circuit rings (electrically conducting loops) formed by frame beams and conducting cross connections e: distance of adjacent longitudinal frame beams f, g, h: dimensions of electrically connected conducting constituents (X) i, k: dimensions of short circuit rings (electrically conducting loops) formed by electrically connected conducting constituents (X) o: distance between adjacent short circuit rings p: distance between short circuit rings and adjacent wheel sets X: conductive constituents mounted below vehicle floor X: conductive constituents mounted below vehicle floor See Figure 4 Vehicle Layouts	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	3 - Definitions / 3.1.7. Vehicle axle load and metal construction 3.1.7.2.	NA	
Vehicle metal construction (part 2 of 3)	For the scope of this parameter, the vehicle is subdivided in different sections as shown in figure 4A: a central section (a), two outer sections (b) and the sections of the bogies or single wheel sets. The parameter is respected when the design of the vehicle is such that at least one of the conditions 1, 2 or 3 is fulfilled in section (a) and section (b) and condition 4 (or alternatively at least one of the conditions 1, 2 or 3) is fulfilled in the sections of bogies or single wheel sets (in case of vehicles without bogies): 1. The distance (c) between rail level and vehicle floor (bottom side) is less than 1.06 m and the vehicle has a metal floor over its full length (excluding the coupling systems) with a minimum width of 2 m and with a conductivity greater than 1 m/(Ω mm2). 2. The vehicle has constructive structures at least inside section (a) and (b) consisting of longitudinal frame beams symmetrically on both sides with a minimum distance (e) of 1.0 m. These are electrically connected with conducting cross connections in a distance (d) less than or equal to 3 m to form short circuit rings (electrically conducting loops) as illustrated in figure 4B, showing an example for section (a). The electrical DC resistance of the resulting short circuit rings is lower than 1 Ω. The distance (o) between adjacent short circuit rings does not exceed 3 m. The distance (p) between a short circuit ring and an adjacent wheel set of a bogie does not exceed 3 m, the distance to a single wheel set does not exceed 1.5 m. The distance between rail level and short circuit rings on the bottom side of vehicle floor is less than 1.06 m. 3. The vehicle has electrically conducting constituents (X) mounted below the floor at least inside section (a) and (b). These are electrically connected to form short circuit rings (electrically conducting loops) as illustrated in figure 4C, showing an example for section (a). The dimensions of the constituents fulfil at least one of the following conditions: a) minimum width (g) of 2 m and minimum longitudinal length (f) of 1 m, b) minimum width (h) of 1 m and minimum longitudinal length (f) of 1 m on both long sides of the vehicle. The electrical connection is done in a way that short circuit rings with a length (k) equal or more than 2.5 m but less or equal than 3 m and a minimum width (i) of 2 m result. Figure 4C illustrates the principle routing of the cabling. The conductivity of the conducting constituents is greater than 1 m/(Ω mm2). The electrical DC resistance of the resulting short circuit rings is lower than 1 Ω. The distance (o) between adjacent short circuit rings does not exceed 3 m. The distance (p) between a short circuit ring and an adjacent wheel set of a bogie does not exceed 3 m, the distance to a single wheel set does not exceed 1.5 m.	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3 - Definitions / 3.1.7. Vehicle axle load and metal construction 3.1.7.2.	NA	
Vertically integrated undertaking	An undertaking where, within the meaning of Council Regulation (EC) No 139/2004: (a) an infrastructure manager is controlled by an undertaking which at the same time controls one or several railway undertakings that operate rail services on the infrastructure manager's network; (b) an infrastructure manager is controlled by one or several railway undertakings that operate rail services on the infrastructure manager's network; or (c) one or several railway undertakings that operate rail services on the infrastructure manager's network are controlled by an infrastructure manager. It also means an undertaking consisting of distinct divisions, including an infrastructure manager and one or several divisions providing transport services that do not have a distinct legal personality. Where an infrastructure manager and a railway undertaking are fully independent of each other, but both are controlled directly by a Member State without an intermediary entity, they are not considered to constitute a vertically integrated undertaking for the purposes of this Directive.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
VF	Validation Framework	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
VG	Virgin Islands (British)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
VGH	Validation Guideline Handbook	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>VHF</b>	Very high frequency	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>VHF</b>	Very High Frequency	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>VI</b>	Virgin Islands (U.S.)	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>Viable alternative</b>	Access to another service facility which is economically acceptable to the railway undertaking, and allows it to operate the freight or passenger service concerned.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
<b>VIH</b>	Video Information Highway	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>VKM</b>	Vehicle Keeper Marking	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
<b>VKM</b>	Vehicle Keeper Marking	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
<b>VKMR</b>	Vehicle Keeper Marking Register	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
<b>VKMR</b>	Vehicle Keeper Marking Register	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
<b>VL</b>	Abbreviation in B.5 for “berths” (Vagon Lit)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>VMI</b>	Vendor Managed Inventory	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>VMS</b>	Variable Message Signs	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>VN</b>	Viet Nam	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>VOCs</b>	Volatile organic compounds	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Voluntary domain</b>	Product requirements and all actions and activities to comply with, to verify and to attest these requirements, which are required by the customer on a contractual base, but are not required by the state or by a state authority.	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 7: Definitions	NA	
<b>VOT</b>	value of time	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>VP</b>	Voyage Planning	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>VPN</b>	Virtual Private Network The term Virtual Private Network has been used to describe almost any type of remote connectivity system, such as the public telephone network and Frame Relay PVCs. With the introduction of the Internet, VPN has become synonymous with remote IP-based data networking. Simply put, a VPN consists of two or more private networks that communicate securely over a public network. VPN can exist between an individual machine and a private network (client-to-server) or a remote LAN and a private network (server-to-server). The private networks are able to connect by tunnelling. A VPN commonly uses the internet as an underlying transport network, but encrypts the data being sent between a VPN client and VPN gateway to ensure that it cannot be read even if intercepted in transit.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>VR</b>	Virtual Reality	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>VR</b>	Abbreviation in B.5 for “Meal in restaurant car” (Voiture Restaurant)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.52 Reservation application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
<b>VRC</b>	Virtual Research Centre	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>VRP</b>	Vehicle Routing Problems	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>VRU</b>	Vulnerable Road User	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>VTM</b>	Vessel Traffic Management	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>VTMIS</b>	Vessel Traffic Management Information System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
<b>VTMS</b>	Vessel Traffic Management System	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>VTs</b>	Vessel Traffic Services	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>VTTS</b>	value of travel time savings	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>VU</b>	Vanuatu	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>VVR</b>	Virtual Vehicle Register	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
<b>VVR</b>	Virtual Vehicle Register, as defined in Decision 2007/756/EC	DECISION	Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1614 of 25 October 2018 laying down specifications for the vehicle registers referred to in Article 47 of Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending and repealing Commission Decision 2007/756/EC	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1589208337544&amp;uri=CELEX:32018D1614</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	NA	
<b>WAG</b>	Freight Wagons	GUIDE	TSIs Application Guide - ERA/GUI/07-2011/INT - v. 1.02	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/tsi-application-guide_en.pdf</a>	Table 8: Abbreviations	NA	
<b>WAG (TSI)</b>	Wagon (TSI)	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
<b>Wagon (WAG) TSI</b>	Commission Regulation (EU) No 321/2013 of 13 March 2013 concerning the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘rolling stock — freight wagons’ of the rail system in the European Union and repealing Decision 2006/861/EC	TSI	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/773 of 16 May 2019 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the operation and traffic management subsystem of the rail system within the European Union and repealing Decision 2012/757/EU	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02019R0773-20200616</a>	Appendix J	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/778 of 13 June 2020
<b>Wagon load</b>	A unit load whereas the unit is a wagon.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>WAP</b>	Wireless Application Protocol	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>Waybill</b>	The document made out by the carrier or on behalf of the carrier evidencing the contract for the transport of cargo.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>WBC</b>	Western Balkan Countries	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
<b>WCPFC</b>	Commission for the Conservation and Management of Highly Migratory Fish Stocks in the Western and Central Pacific Ocean (usual name: Western and Central Pacific Fisheries Commission)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>Web</b>	World wide Web: An internet service that links documents by providing hypertext links from server to server so a user can jump from document to related document no matter where it is stored on the internet.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
<b>WECAFC</b>	Western Central Atlantic Fishery Commission	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>WEU</b>	Western European Union	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>WF</b>	Wallis and Futuna	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
<b>WFTU</b>	World Federation of Trade Unions	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
<b>WG</b>	Working Group	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
<b>WG</b>	Working Group	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
<b>WG</b>	Working Group	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	



# AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
Wheel dimensions	For definition of wheel dimensions Fig. 2 (Wheel and wheelset dimensions) applies, where: D = wheel diameter BR = width of the rim Sd = thickness of the flange measured at the line 10mm above the running tread as given in Fig. 2 Sh = height of the flange The values quoted in the following paragraphs are absolute limit values including any measurement tolerances.	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3 - Definitions / 3.1.1	NA	
Wheel material	Harmonised parameter: The wheels have ferromagnetic characteristics and are electrically conducting. Justification: This characteristic is necessary to generate the distortion of the electromagnetic field of axle counters, to ensure appropriate detection.	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3 - Definitions / 3.1.3. Wheel geometry 3.1.3.6.	NA	
Wheel tread temperature	Average temperature out of three values measured by three rubbing thermocouples spaced equally across the wheel tread	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/TD/2013-02/INT Friction elements for wheel tread brakes for freight wagons. V. 2.0, 2014	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_td_2013_02_int_en.pdf</a>	Clause 2	NA	
Wheelset	Any pair of opposite wheels, even those not connected by a common axle. Except where stated, wheelset assemblies are assumed to have continuous wheel centres and not have spoke wheels. Any references to wheel sets concern centre of wheels.	TECHNICAL DOCUMENT	Technical document ERA/ERTMS/033281 Interfaces between Control-command and signalling trackside . V. 3.0, 2015	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_ertms_033281_en_0.pdf</a>	Clause 3 - Definitions / 3.1.1	NA	
WHO	World Health Organization (UN)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
WIM	Weigh-In-Motion	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
WIMO (TAF)	Wagon and Intermodal Operational Database (TAF)	DECISION	2007/756/EC: Commission Decision of 9 November 2007 adopting a common specification of the national vehicle register provided for under Articles 14(4) and (5) of Directives 96/48/EC and 2001/16/EC (notified under document number C(2007) 5357)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dec/2007/756/2018-11-15</a>	Appendix 5 Glossary	A	Commission Implementing DECISION (EU) 2018/1614 Text with EEA relevance of 25 October 2018
WIPO	World Intellectual Property Organization (UN)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
WK	Wagon Keepers	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
Working timetable	The data defining all planned train and rolling-stock movements which will take place on the relevant infrastructure during the period for which it is in force.	Directive	Directive 2012/34/EU of the Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02012L0034-20190101</a>	Art. 3	A	Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2017/2075 Text with EEA relevance of 4 September 2017
Working week	A conventional representation used to indicate in which days of a week a service is present or not, as an alternative to the generic method of the “days of operation” (see). The days from Monday to Sunday are indicated with the digits 1 to 7, and only the digits corresponding to the days when the service is present are listed)	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.50 Timetable application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_50_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
WP	Working Party organised by ERA	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	1.1 Abbreviation	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
WP	Working Party	GUIDE	GUI/CCS TSI/2020 Guide for the application of the CCS TSI In accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 v. 6.1 of 05 February 2020	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/ertms_tsi_guide_annex01_ccs_tsi_en.pdf</a>	1.2. / Tab.3	NA	
WP	Working Party	GUIDE	Guide for the application of the SRT TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/srt-tsi_application_guide_2019_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 2 Abbreviations	NA	
WP	Working Party	GUIDE	GUI/NOI TSI/2019 Guide for the application of the NOI TSI in accordance with Article 19(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/application_guide_noi_tsi_en.pdf</a>	Art. 1.3 Table 3 abbreviations	NA	
Wrong side signalling failure	Any technical failure of a signalling system (either to infrastructure or to rolling stock), resulting in signalling information less restrictive than that demanded.	Directive	Directive (EU) 2016/798 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on railway safety (recast)	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02016L0798-20201023&amp;qid=1620051653075</a>	Appendix of Annex I	A	Regulation (EU) 2020/1530 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2020
WS	Samoa	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
WTO	World Trade Organization (successor to GATT)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	
WWF	Worldwide Fund for Nature (formerly World Wildlife Fund)	GUIDE	Technical document from the Publications Office of the European Union - ‘Style guide’ Coordination Interinstitutional Style Guide - Annex 4	<a href="http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm">http://publications.europa.eu/code/en/en-5000400.htm</a>		NA	



AGENCY RAILWAY TERMINOLOGY COLLECTION

English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST ANALYSED AMENDMENT
XDR	External Data Representation The XDR protocol is specified in External Data Representation Standard (RFC1832). XDR is a standard for the description and encoding of data. It is useful for transferring data between different computer architectures,. XDR fits into the ISO presentation layer, and is roughly analogous in purpose to X.409, ISO Abstract Syntax Notation. The major difference between these two is that XDR uses implicit typing, while X.409 uses explicit typing. XDR uses a language to describe data formats. The language can only be used only to describe data; it is not a programming language. This language allows one to describe intricate data formats in a concise manner. The alternative of using graphical representations (itself an informal language) quickly becomes incomprehensible when faced with complexity. The XDR language itself is similar to the C language. Protocols such as ONC RPC (Remote Procedure Call) and the NFS (Network File System) use XDR to describe the format of their data. The XDR standard makes the following assumption: that bytes (or octets) are portable, where a byte is defined to be 8 bits of data. A given hardware device should encode the bytes onto the various media in such a way that other hardware devices may decode the bytes without loss of meaning.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
XML	Extended Mark-up Language	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
XML	eXtensible Markup Language (XML) is a markup language that defines a set of rules for encoding documents in a format that is both human-readable and machine-readable. It is defined in the XML 1.0 Specification produced by the W3C, and several other related specifications all gratis open standards	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.51 Tariff application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_51_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
XML	eXtensible Markup Language (XML) is a markup language that defines a set of rules for encoding documents in a format that is both human-readable and machine-readable. It is defined in the XML 1.0 Specification produced by the W3C, and several other related specifications all gratis open standards	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
XML	eXtensible Markup Language (XML) is a markup language that defines a set of rules for encoding documents in a format that is both human-readable and machine-readable. It is defined in the XML 1.0 Specification produced by the W3C, and several other related specifications all gratis open standards	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
XML-RPC	XML-RPC is an Extensible Mark-up Language-Remote Procedure Calling protocol that works over the Internet. It defines an XML format for messages that are transferred between clients and servers using HTTP. An XML-RPC message encodes either a procedure to be invoked by the server, along with the parameters to use in the invocation, or the result of an invocation. Procedure parameters and results can be scalars, numbers, strings, dates, etc.; they can also be complex record and list structures. This document specifies a how to use the Blocks Extensible Exchange Protocol (BEEP) to transfer messages encoded in the XML-RPC format between clients and servers.	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
XQL	Extended Structured Query Language	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem ‘telematics applications for passenger services’ of the trans-European rail system	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02011R0454-20190616</a>	Annex I, clause 8 - Glossary	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/775 of 16 May 2019
XQL	Extended Structured Query Language	TSI	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1305/2014 of 11 December 2014 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the telematics applications for freight subsystem of the rail system in the European Union and repealing the Regulation (EC) No 62/2006	<a href="https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681">https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A02014R1305-20210418&amp;qid=1620050541681</a>	Annex II	A	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/778 of 16 May 2019
XSD	XML Schema Document—a document written in the XML Schema language, typically containing the "xsd" XML namespace prefix and stored with the ".xsd" filename extension	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.54 Indirect Fulfilment application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_52_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
XSD	XML Schema Document—a document written in the XML Schema language, typically containing the "xsd" XML namespace prefix and stored with the ".xsd" filename extension	GUIDE	TAP TSI Annex B.55 PRM assistance application guide	<a href="https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf">https://www.era.europa.eu/sites/default/files/activities/docs/era_technical_document_tap_b_55_en.pdf</a>	Appendix A - Glossary (under revision by Agency)	NA	
YE	Yemen	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
YSZ	Yttria Stabilised Zirconia	EU GLOSSARY	Transport Research and Innovation Monitoring and Information System Glossary	<a href="https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary">https://trimis.ec.europa.eu/glossary</a>		NA	
YT	Mayotte	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
ZA	South Africa	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	
ZM	Zambia	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	



English term	English Definition	Type of document	Reference	LINK to VALID or CONSOLIDATED VERSION	Reference point	NA =NOT AMENDED A = AMENDED R = REPEALED	LAST <u>ANALYSED</u> AMENDMENT
ZW	Zimbabwe	ISO	ISO 3166 (en) - Online Browsing Platform (OBP) Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions — Part 1: Country code	<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search/code/</a>		NA	